

PATHIAN CHATUAN THIL TUM

(THLANTE THURUK)

by Dr. LALBIAKMAWIA

All Rights Reserved

Mizoram State Library
13329



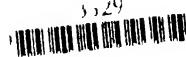
Published by Thabawli & Donawli

PATHIAN CHATUAN THIL TUM

(Thlante Thuruk)

Miz Tam State Library

3329



State Lib. & Museum, Aizawl	1026
Accession No.	16/16/87
Examination	Dohawla
Supplier	
by	Di: LALBIAKMAWIA

B.22/22-

Bung	A pu chung thu	Phek
	Thubmabruai 	(i)
1.	Chithlahtute hmanga Pathian inpuanna	1
2.	Hunbi hmanga Pathian inpuanna	12
3.	Thutblung intblakthleng leh Krista Kros Thutblung famkimna	15
4.	Taksa Tlanna Thutblung	51
5.	Huo ruk leh buo sarib intblak thuruk	60
6.	Chatuan chanchin tha 	69
7.	Zanlai Au Aw 	84
8.	Zoram kohna 	130
9.	Kei ka of lo, Krista sawk a ni	159
10.	Nung tura thi 	174
11.	Kohna lawmawm 	183

Chart.

MIZOPAM STATE LIBRARY
 Acc. N. 13229
 Acc. by
 Class. by DATE
 Date by
 Sub. H. by
 Trans. by
 Recd. by

THUHMAHRUAI

He lehkhabu hi, Zofate, kan Pa In (Thlarau Thiangblim) ah kao kir lehna tûr leh, kan hoamin a besalb tawb Kobbhan nihna dik tak (Identity of the true Church) chu, a lo par chhuah leh theih nana, kan milem biak - pawl (pawl thlarau) hi thibhanna, a hoam pumpui zawka, Lalpa tan aikbata kan luanna tûr atana buatsaih a ni.

A hmasa berin, i thlarau chun kha ringhlel pbal la, fiah ngam rawb. Thlarau Thiangblim dik a nib chuan, nangmah (Self) ah thibhanna a thawk ang a, i nun chhûngab Isua Krista hmangaib lêtna meiah chuan, Krista hmel biah theitu tûr reng reng nangmaba awm chu, a kan fai sak zel che-in, Setana buma fang tak, pawlam atanga rawn beitu che briatfiah theihna, kan Bible in thlarau dik leh dik lo briatfiah theihna thilpek leh, Solomona dil ngei kba a pe ang che. Chu Pathian finna ngei chuan, buaisenna leh thiangblimna (Sual dona briambrei) blu tak chuan a thuam ang che.

A dawtah chuan, i lei (tongue) kha veng tha la, nangman hman ngai sub. Pathian thua i ngaibdao i sawi thin hi sim la, amah Pathian ngei chuan thu tiang rang phawt che rawb se. Chutichuan i lei chu Lalpa a hman daw naia. I lei vang khan hremmunah i kal blaub thei asin.

Pathumna-ab chuan, Kristianna kawra i hman thinna kha hlip vat rawb. Pathian hoena lawmthu sawi theihlohna thil i tih thin kha, hremmun lamlian a ni e. Saruak (thing ro) mai i nihna zawkin Lalpa dawr la, nangma zir sanna te, chhian tamna te, briat

tema te, mihring finna i tih te kha huawi ngam rawh. Chutichuan Lalpa'n diksa, rinawma, thiang bliema leh basisena rathuam singir-chien, a hmangaib-na chuai thei lo chuan a enkaw! zawk ang obe

Pallaeah chuan, i thialung, nangmah pawh in-bum deh khawpa midang hnehobbiatu kha, hre chiang kalh la, a thihna Kros kawh hmuh rawh. Tichuan, mahni inhmangaib luat vangs bliem thei lo kha, bliema khurpui Thlarau Thiangblim pawlna thialung thar chu i hmu aag.

Panganeah chuan, nangma lama tang turin Lalpa chu, au suh la, Lalpa lama tang hmuh rawh. Dan-bawhobbiatu thuruk til tak awangin, kan hnam pawh hian, Thlarau Thiangblim chu kan tilungngai tih i hian aag u.

Bothlobema tanin, Kalvari thing aachhedawng Kros thlingin, suai dovin chbandamtu'n bnehna a siam obe. I damchhung zawnga suai dova i ral huanah chiah, Krite Kros obu pangmahah tuadin a ni tih hria ji, chu ngai chu tho leh nun kawng chu a ui a, chu kawng chu i thiang feli tawh em?

Hmuh changlo Krite sutua inehhal si hian, manni tan hmuh kan iniam ropu lotuk tawh. Tan lahtathlang leh chawmawina sang ber leh lallukham hman kalvara chu, tet lahtathlang leh lallukham hman chawng a hman pial leh, chawmawin mak tak chu kalvara leh kalvariah a tang feli a. I thialung, manni lahtathlang chu, hmanchuan tanhman ropu lotuk tawh, a hman hman hman, tan manni hman hman

hangfui theui so, Krista laina thuruk i briat theib nan,
 Van lahthutthlang Kalvari Kros agei chu, i thilungab
 rawn hung rawn so. Tichuan Krista Thirau tan
 chawthia dathlia a chawng ang. Obutin kan ram leh
 hmanah hian, laiber lo lutia. a lu rawn ngbat rawh
 so. Amen.

Lallukhum ropui ber mai chu.
 Haehtu Lallukhum chu.
 Vanah Isua ka hmub hunin,
 Kei pawb ka khum ve ang.

PATHIAN MIHRINGA A INPUANNA TLUAN- TLING

(Abrahama Pathian, Isaaka Pathian, Jokoba
 Pathian) kan chhuah hmasak zawk kha 'Khawngaihna
 Thuthlung' tluanling a ni a. He PATHIAN CHA-
 TUAN THILTUM, (thlanto thuruk) bi khawngaihna
 thuthlung famkinna 'Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung' tluan-
 ling a ni thung. Bu hma kha, NUN KRISTA min
 kawhhmub a, bu hnihna hian NUN KRISTA in min
 lahtir KANAAN (HMUN) min kawhhmub thung
 tib. chhiartuten lo briat hmasak a tha ang.

Kan LAL KROS ribzia bi i chhut chiang tawh
 an? Uire lo Uire a pub, hriatpuitu nei si lo te hian,
 thih an thlang hial thin. Ani chu khawvel sual thibna
 mchhia zawng zawng phur turin, Van ropuina a rawn
 khaan a, a hmangaib mihringte chuan an bre lo,
 mchhia mi (Israel) te lah chuan, Pathian vuakab, tib-
 chhiartuten an ngai si a. Mitel famkin, misual ber

thiba thi tura a chung thu ao rel lai khan, nang leh
 kei min hmangeibna chuan, thiam thu sawi thei lovin
 a. kâ a hup a, chu Kros rit tak chu puin, Kros lerah
 a thiam far tawp ret thlengin, boral fate min au va,
 a rilru nâ tawh zawhloh ah a thlarau a au chbuak
 ta. Chu ngei chu Krista hmangibtute kawng (Kros),
 pun Pelh awm lo, kan put ve tura min hnutchbiah
 that 'kawng thar leh nung' chu a ni e.

Di. 27 9. 1985

Dr. Biakmawia

LEHKHATHAWN

(SECOND EDITION)

Cbhiartu duhtak te u,

A thisen far tawp ret thlenga min hmangaihtu chuan, Amah hmangaib lettute nun chhûngab meialh anga tbawkin, Kristan a lu nghabna tûr leh bahdam taka a chawlbna tûr thinlung ala zawng zel tih briain, Krista hmangaibna chuan he lehkhabu, Pathian thuchah thî thei lo hi, chhut nawn leh an lo chak ta ngawih ngawih a; bung thum lai belhchhabin kan han thawn chhuak leh ta u, Lalpan a Kros ropuizia chu in thinlungab a puang nghal dawn a ni.

Ama thlante tana kan tawngtaina ah te chuan Lalpa, i thu thuin min siam la. I thibnaab chuan min phum ve ang che, I hmangaibna thisen blu chuan ro min relsak la, kan takea leh thisen hian zo lo mahso kan nun tuibal hian thutak chu a thlah dawu si lova. I Kros chuan i nunna Thlarauab min bruai lut la, i Thlarau chuan i Kros hnathawh chawl lo chu min bruai thleng ang che.

“Aw, ken vaiin kan kal thei ang,
Chu thisen lui ah chuan,” tiin.

“Aw chbandamtu sual leh buaina karah hianin
Thlarauvin min bruai ang che, Amen,

Publishers.

BUNG 1

Chithlahtute Hmanga Pathian inpuanna

Adama leh Evi. Adama leh Evi, kan Bible a, mihring hming lo lang hmasa ber hmanga. Pathianin min briattir dub chu, Lei leh vân inneibna/Pathian leh mihringte la chengza tûr/Krista leh a mo thianghlim (Kobhran Thianghlim) inneibna lo awm tûr hlimthla a ni.

Adama muthilh laia a nakruk pakhat la chhuak a, Adama nakruh pakhat a lak chhuah hmanga Evi a din bian, Adama hnubung Krista, Kros-a a muthilh (thib) laia, a nâk thianghlim a, thisen thiaughlim lo chhuakah Kobhran thianghlim (Krista Mo) chu a piang dawn tih, Pathianin a tak (hmuh theih) hmang a, a ze-khelha ni.

Adama nakruh pakhat chaub a lak chhuah bian, Kobhran chu pakhat a ni tih min kawbhmuh a. chu Pathian Chatuan thil tum chu, Mihring, Pathian chatuan remiustna Committee Member-a tel hauh lote ngaihdinin a tibdanglam loh turzia min bri ttir nan, "Pathianin a zawm tawh chu mihringu then sunse," a ti a ni. (Gen. 2:21)

Eden. Eden buan hmanga Pathianin keini nin hriattir dub chu, Eden chu kan taksa hi a ni a he kin taksa (Eden huan) lai tak (Center)-ah bian chhia leh tha briatna dan (chhia leh tha briatna thei) a aem a, chu chhia leh tha briatna thei chu ei lova, nunna thing, Thlarau Thianghlim (Pathian) chu an rio chhông chuan an nurg a. Nimabsela chu chhia leh tha briatna thei chu Setana thupek awi a, an ei ni ajiangin Thlarau

Thiangblim (Nuona Thing) chu an taksa chbûng ata sawn chhuah a lo ni ta a. Pathian nê an iuzawmna lo chatin, Thlarau Thiangblim kalsan an nih veleh, Setana (Thlarau Sual) chenna lo niin, Eden huan pawna hnawhchhuah (Setana luah taksa) an lo ni ta. "Lo ei chuan in ei ni la lain in thi ang" titu lamah thiin, "Teh sub e, in ei ni apiangin a chbia leh a tha briain Pathian ang in lo ni daw", titu lamah an lo nung ta blaib a ni. Funab ngei khan i taksa chbûnga awm, chbia leh tha briatna dan hmanga nung i nih chbûng chuan, tisa dina awm, nuona thing (Thlarau Thiangblim) laka thi i ni tin bria ang che. Nangmahab Thlarau Thiangblim chuan lô leh Lal nihna a chang anih erawb chuan, i chbia leh tha briatna dan (tisa) chu a thi thung a ni Thlarau Thiangblim lalna mibring chu, Eden huan chhung a ni a, Chbia leh tha briatna dan lalna mibring chu, Eden huan pawn (Setana lalna) a ni thung. Setana biao kan chbia leh tha briatna (Conscience) hi fûk thlêng atan rawn hmangin, min bei reng a, Thlarau Thiangblim (Pathian) erawb chuan chu chbia leh tha briatna dan a khebehna Krista Kros hmangin, mi luab a tum chung.

Chutichuan Eden huan hmanga a chatuan thiltum, Pathianin min briattir dub chu, i chbia leh tha briatna dan hmanga Pathian dawr i tumna kha Setana bumna, Pathian lama thi a ni tih bria la, i chbia leh tha briatna kha a thibna Kros puttin nangmahab lama i thih khan, amab Pathian chu nangmahab a nung reng dawm tib hi a ni, Krista lo laan leh huna i taksa ngelin van taksa ropuina a sinthuah hma chuan, chu Indona chu a awm reng rib dawm tib bria ang che.

Kaina leh Abela. Kaina leh Abela (Adama fa ù te pahni) hmanga Pathianin nang leh kei min hriattir chu an thihlan a ni. Kaina chuan a lo amí thlaite a hlan a, Pathianin a lawm (pawm) lova, Abela chuan a beram rual zînga piang hmasabeate a hlan a, Abela thihlan chu Pathian in a lawm (pawm) thung a. Hei hian a thutlung tihngbehna tur leh keini mihring tlu-chhe tawhte tan hian, Pathianin mabni kan ioblan chawpna leh kan thihlan dang rêng rêng hi, chhandamna atan a lawm (pawm) chhin dawn rêng rêng lova, Pathian beram no Kalvary tiang thing Kros laita ngeia anchhedawnga thi chauh chu, kan chhandamna tûra siamthar na awm chuan a ni tib min kawhmub a ni. (Gen. 4:3-5, Isaia. 53:10; Heb 10:10; Gal 3:13)

Kaina'n Abela a vuakblumna chhan chu, Pathian ruatna hmasaa sual inrawh tûr leh, chu sual inrawh avanga Kristan thibna kaltang ngeia tlanna a rawn su tûr chu, min hmubtîr a. A upa zawk Kaina hian, mihring hmub thein a siam hmasakna (Adama ah) chuan, a hlawhchham ang a. Abela hmang hian mihring siamthar lehna (Krista ah) chuan, a hlawhtling zan dawn tûr, min zirtir a ni. Tin, betab hian, sawi hmaih hauh loh tur kan neih chu, Abela thattu Kaina chu, Abela thisenin a aubtlak, Pathian avah a inamuchhuak a, Pathianin Kaina chu humbimnin a chhinchhiab ta a. Chu chuan misual, tualthahna thilungpute, nifel Krista thisen aw ngeia kan inhmuhchnuh chuan, Thlarau Thiangthum in min chhinchhiab nghal a ni. (Gen. 4:15; Joh 4:14; Eph. 4:30.)

Kaina loh Setha. Abela niah Setha a lo piang a. Setha thlah kal zelan Isua Krista a lo piang a. Setha thlah kal zel chu Pathian tate tia vuah an ni a. Kaina

thlab kal zel chu, mihring fate vuah an ni. Hei pawb hi, keimahni min zirtir nana Patbian ze khelb bawh an ni tih briat a tha a, a ze khelhna lam bi luh chilb vak a tangkai lova, min kawh hmuh lamah kan Chiang (fiab) zawk tûr a ni (I Cho 1:1--27. Lk 3 23--38)

Nova dam laia tuilêt leh a lêt chhan kha, Krista lokel leh na chhinchhiabua a ni tih, LALPAN min hrith a. Chu Nova dam lai buna tuilêt chhan chu Bible kan en chuan, Patbian fate'n mihring fate an ngaihzawm a, an laka fate nei a, nupuiab te hial an neth tak avangir, Patbian thnour chuan chu suahsualna khawvel leh mihringte chu tihboral dubin, "Nova, la xng tu rawn, tisa zawng zawng tawpna chu ka hnên a lo thleng ta," a ti a ni. (Gen. 6:13; Matt, 24:37)

Anih leh tûnah bian, mihringfa chu enge ni ang? khawvel politics hi a lo ni. Khawvel politics chuan thlarau lam thil a enghelb lova, thih hnu piah lam, chatuan thil, a thleng pha bawh hek lo. Chuvang chuan mihring fa a ni.

Anih loh leh tûnah bian, Patbian fa chu enge ni ang? sakhua a ni. Thlarau lam thil a ni a, thih hnu piah lam a engto a, chuvangio a zia hi Patbian fa a ni. Sakhua han tih h'an sakhua (Releg on) reng reng a huap vek a, chu chuan kristian sakhua pawb a huam vek a ni.

He thil pahnih Politics leh Sakhua hi, Lal Isua lo len leh dawnah chuan Innein, chu inneihna Kobhran ngel pawb chu, Krista Kros tlukxantu, Thlarau Thianghlim chu dil fo si a hawl tlattu, Bible in min hrith : Thlarau lam tawng (symbolic term) a sodom leh Agypta (Thlarau Krista kheghet nawntu, mihring laia Kobhran). Thlarau Thianghlim fate saltanna (Babylon) chu a ni ang. (Thup. 11:8;18:2; 2 Thes. 2:3)

Tunah hian chu hun chu kan thleng tan m êk a, Thupuan chhuah a Lal Isua Krista brilblawk thu kha, tisaah lo changio, hmuh theibin khawvel hian a dai dik chho m êk zêi a, brilblawk thu kha hunin a rawn keu thleng ta m êk a ni. Tirbkohten min lo brilblawk diam tawh, Krista lo lan leh hman tluksanna lo thleng hmasa tur leh, Danbawchhepa lo lang zet tûra an sawi ngei kha, tunah chuan, Thlarau Thianghlim mit p êkte tân ctuan, thu zia chbiar aia Chiang zawkin leilungah a lo tlan ta a nih hi! Tun huna Sakhaw hrang hrang rindan leh, ringtute inthui khawmna, khawvel politics-ah pawh bang bik lo, lei lung pum-puia rawn inteltual chho n êk hi, Pathian thuin, "Babulon khaw Ropui, leia Nawhchizuar te leh thiltanawm te nu," tia min hrilh, tlukan Kobhian, Krista taksa lem, Dan Bawchhepa kulhpui chu anib avangin, chhuahsan tûra kohna khawvel hmun tinab Thlarau Thianghlim chuan a puang zel a ni. Krista hmangath-tute chuan kan Lal thupek, "Ka mi te u, a sualnaah chuan intel ve lohna tûr leh, a hremnate in hmuh loh nan, a chhung ata chhuak rawh u," tia min kohna chu, kan chhang m êk a ni. Ergyang nge? Euphrates Lui (Thlarau Thianghlim) chu, be Babu onah hian a kangchab dâwn vang a ni e. Nangna lama tang tûrin Thlarau Thianghlim au sub la, Krista lamah tang mai rawh. He Dan-bawchhbiaona thurûk hian, mithiangh-htimte (Thlarau Thianghuma chhinchbiah tawhte) pawh a do leh hreh phal a ni. Thlante chaub a bum thei lovang. (Itup. 13.7, Thup. 17:14)

Lal lo lang tur hmuak inti si hian, i khawnvartui a lo kang blaub pal ang e, Krista lama tang lcte chu, an neih chbun pawh chhuhsak a ni dâwn. Zion fanu

tan, Babulon fanu relb bosan hun, Zawlnei Zakaria sawi kha, kan thleng ta a. Mihring tumah zui lovin, Thlarau Thianghlim chauh Pathian ngam a hun ta. Zawlnei Isaia kâ a, "Babulon khawchhung ata chu an hming nêh, an fate fate nêh ka tiboral vek dawn," ti a Lalpa lo sawi kha a ni. Zawlnei Jeremia kâ ah, "Tlanbo ula, Babulon khaw chhung ata. Mi tinin mabni nun chbahim rawhse. A khawlohna boral phah sub u, Lalpa phuba lak hun chu a ni si a. Ani chuan a thungrul ngei dawn a ni," tia a lo sawi lawk tawh ang khan. (Zak.2:7; Isaia 14:22; Jer. 51:6)

Chuti chuan Kaina leh Setha hmanga Pathian a kawhmuh che chu, kan Lalpa Isua Krista lo lan leh hun (khawvel tawp) ah chuan, khawvel politics leh sakhua an ionei ang a, "Hmna leh Muana," tia an au-rual lai takin chhiatburhna an chungah a lo thleng dawn tib min zirtir a. Chutih buah chuan, Pathian fâ dik tak (kohbran thianghlim) erawh chu Nova lawng (Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung) ah a dâh thung ang. Tiuk-san Kohbran (Nawchizuar hmeichhia) leh khawvel an ionei ang a, Mo thianghlim leh Krista (van) an ionei thung ang tib min hriattir a ni. Chutih buah chuan, Nova dam laia tui a lêt ang khan, khawvel pum ah mei thiltitheina (Nuclear War--Darthlalang leh mei in pawl tuifinriat) a lêt ang a, khawvel leh Babulon khaw ropul chu a kang tan tawh ang. Tulet hmaa Nova lawng a tuk ang khan, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung, Krista Kros, Thuthlung samkimnaah lûn, Nawchizuar lakah intibawlbhawh lo tûn min zirtir a ni e. Chu hun rapthlak ber chu a hnaib tawh awngin, chu ngei chu Zion atanga inralrinna thupuan, Zawlnei Joela'n thlarauva a sawi kha a ni. (I Thes 5:3; Thup 14:4; Thup 15:2 Joela. 2:1.)

Ishmaela leh Isaaka. Tuilet bou khen Pathian-in Abrahamama a kova, chu Abrahamama atang chuan, Ishmaela leh Isaaka an lo piang a ni. Abrahamama chu, Rinna Thuthlung entirna a ni. Ishmaela chu, Thuthlunglui (Dâna inthawina thuthlung) entirna. Sinai Tlang Dan Thuthlung, bawi nu Hagari laka piang a ni a. Isaaka erawhchu thutiamfa, nu tak Sari laka piang a nih ang ngei hian, Thuthlung Thar (Krista Kros Thuthlung) blihtbla a ni ibung. A tawi zawngin sawi ila, Ishmaela, Thuthlunglui; Isaaka, Thuthlung Thar tihna a ni.

Ishmaela chungchang thuah chuan, Bawibou chu a fa nêh hnawtchhuak rawh, bawibu fa chuan bawi lo nu fa chu ro a luah pui dawn silo, tih a ni a, Isaaka chungchang thuah chuan, Fa tak, Krista roluahpuntu, tih a ni thung. Hei hian chatuan atana a tihngah tawh, Krista thisen thianghlum, Kros thuthlung rochuing tu leh, Dan thuthlung rochungtu inkâr thu, min zirtir a ni. Fa tak nihna chu chang mahla, nanginaba Ishmaela chu i hnawtchhuah pual si lob chuan, Thiarau Thianghlum tihungoguntu inna avangin, "Pathian nu g kuta tluk chu tbiil rapthlak tak a ni" tih leh, Thutab briatua famkim changa, Van thilpekte tem tawh z t mahse tiuksan si dinnun rapthlak tak, siamthar leh na awm lo, Krista thisen rapbetu i ni ang

(Gen 21:10-12; Gal. 4:21-30; 3:16; Heb. 10:26-31)

Esauva leh Jakoba. Isaaka chu Thuthlung Thar tihna a ni a, chu Thuthlung Thar chuan fa paboib, Pathian hnangaib zawng leh Pathian hut zawng, a rawn hring tlat mai. Thuthlung Thar Isaaka fate chu Kohhran an ni lo thei ta lova, chuvangin

Kohbran chihnih-heng fapa pabnihte hian-min briattir a ni. Chu Kohbran chihnih lo lang tûr atân Pathian ze- khelnate chu. Esauva leh Jakoba an ni. Esauva leh Jakoba hriat belhul chu kan tan hnemhnanna a awm lova, an entir Kohbran chihnih chu kan brechiang ngei thung tur a ni.

Esauva leh Jakoba chu chbul-khat-kual mai ni lo-
vin, hun khat chhûnga chbul-khat chhûnga nu pakhatin
a paikawp (twin) an ni. Chbul chhûng atang rengin an
insual thin a, an pianhna daih atangin, "Esauva ka
huua Jakoba ka hmangaih a ni," Pathianin zu han ti
tlat a. Esauva chu a lo piang bmasa bret a, bmul dur
mai, sen hlurin a lo piang a, Bible chuan, "Thinurna
faa piang reng a ni," tiin min brih a. Chu Esauva
chu, **DAN KOHRAN** (Denominational Church) en-
tirn a ni a, Pathian remruatna hnuaia lo piang ngei
ni mahse, a haw tlat anih chu. Jakoba ve thung chu,
a u keartui vuanin a lo piang ve a, chu ngei chu
Kohbran Thianghlim, Thlarau Thianguhn Kohbran,
Krista Kros chhûla piang dik tak, roluaktu tur anu
avangin, Pathianin a hmangaih a ni tib Bible ah kau
bmu. Nimabsela, Pathian hun ruat a thlen hma chuan,
Esauva leh Jakoba chu chhûl-khatab (Bia' lo khatab)
lawizain, inngaih lo reng rengin an khawsa a. Tun hun
hnubnungah erawh hi chuan, Jakoba (Thlarau Thiang-
hlim Kohbran) hmel fel tak chu, khawvel pumoh a
lanchhuah a hun tak avangin, Buh lem zawk Esauva
(Dan Kohbran) chu lakkhawm veka awmin, Dan bawh-
chhiatna thuruk chuan a tingmit fel tawb a, Buh tak
pawh Lalpa zêmah (Kros-ah) sengluh mêkin a awm
iao ts a ni. Gen. 25:23—28

Esauva leh Jakoba hmanga min hriattir chu: A tirah chuan Tisa mite'n (Esauvan) Lalna (Upa zawk) chanvo a chang phawt a, nimahsela, chaw vawikhat ei (Politic) ah, fa û zawk nibna (Thlarau thianghlim) chu tluksan/bralhin, chu fa û zawk nibna (roluahna) Thlarau thianghlim chu Jakobon (Kohhran thianghlimin) a rochung blaub dâwn a ni. (Gen. 25:29–34)

A chung a kan han sawi tak hi a dikzia chu, Esauvan a pa Isaaka thupêk ang thlupin Sakhi a pel a, a thangbo hlanin Jakobon, Rebeki, a nu (Thlarau Thianghlim) hrihlin, malsawmna a lo la fai vek a ni. Engvangnge? Esauva hian fa û zawk nibna chu chaw vawikhat ei (khawvel thilah) a lo bralh tawh vang a ni. Tap tap chungin dil wêhse, Van malsawmna pakhat te pawh chan tûr a nei ta lo a nih kha. (Gen 27:1–40)

Manasea leh Ephraima: Ephraim thu thlung tihte, Manasea thuthlung tihte, Dan thuthlung tihte, Dinaii thlah thuthlung tih rawn chhuichhuaktute hi, taimakna kawngah fakawm hle mahse, Pathian chatuan thiltum Krista Kross ênga kan thlic chuan, Pathian thiltum an theih der a ni. Krista Kross-ah Adama thlah zawng zawng Pathianin a titawp vek tawh si a. Pathianin a tundin tur chu, inpawhsawp thisen tel lo, a fapa dub tak thisen thianghlim a brin chauba chu a ni.

He Manasea leh Ephraima hmanga min kawhmuh chu: Olive thing pahnih, fapa pahnih, hnam thlan pahnih a ni a, chung hnam thlan pahnihthe chu khawvel pumpui aiawb Lalpa hmaa ding thin an ni tih, Zawl-nei Zakaria kaa Lalpa'n a lo sawi kha a ni. (Zakaria 4:11--14)

Hoam thlan Upa zawk chu Israel hnam, Dan leh inthawina Thuthlunga a kohchhuah chu a ni a; thlan hnam, fa naupang zawk erawhchu, Krista Kros Thuthlung rochungtu, chakna ni lo, thiltib theihna ni lo, Thlarau thianglim zâwka a bruai tur, Kohbran Thianglim chu a ni. Chu fa naupang zawk ngei chu chi chbe thei lo (Krista thisen) laka piang, hoam thianglim khawvel hnam chi bik (Adama chi) tel lo chu a ni. (Zak. 4:6; Joh. 1:13; Tita 2:14)

Chu fa naupang zawk chu bân ban kawkalh (Krista Kros) hnuaiah kut dinglam malsawmna (Ephraim) tia koh a ni. Lei hnam Ephraim khu ni lovin, Krista Thuthlung rochungtu Kohbran tak (Ephraim) zawk chu a ni. (Tita 3:9; I Tim. 1:3-4)

Fa û zawk angin lang mahse, hoam Israel chu kut veilam malsawmna changtu anih avangin, Krista Kros Thuthlungah chuan a naupang zawk dawn a ni. Mi tam takte rin dan angin, hoam Israel, Krista Kros malsawmna kut veilam changtu (Manasse) kluan, Ram Chanchintha pawh a hril dawn lo. Chu ram Chanchintha (Krista lo kal lehna, kum 1000 la ram leh Chatuan lalram) ngei chu, au hnên ata laksakin, rah chhuah tur hoam (Kohbran Thianglim,) khawvel hun tâwpa lo ding tur hoenab, Lalpan a pe fel diam tiwn zawk a. Chu Krista Kros Thuthlung famkimna (Zion)-ah ngei chuan, Juda chhungte leh Israela chhungte chu tap chuoga lo kalin, Chatuan thuthlung theihngihl tawh lohna chu rawn vuan rawh u, kun lo ti dawn tih, Zawnei Jeremia chuan Lalpa thuia lo sawi diam tawh a, chu huah ngei chuan tiang inzawm (Thuthlunga sangawi zuwpui) an ni ang tih bi, Lalpa thil tum a ni e. Tunah ngei pawh kluan, eng pawl Kohbran mah zawm lo leh, an mahni Judaism pawh zawm

chuang lo, Krista Kros (Pathian thliththeihna) liau liauvin a hip khawm, Israel ramah khuan an ding tan tawh tih hi hria ang che. I lei mit chhing la, i thiolung mit kha meng rawh. Hun a danglam rorelna ni ropui ber chu kan hnaib ta! Khawvel Politics leh tluksan Kohhran leh khawvel Sakhua zawng zawng ten, "Rem-na leh Muanna," an zawn lai hian, Kohhran Thianghlim chuan, "Indona ropui i hun tiam thlentir la," an ti thung a sin. Rinna kawngah, chatuan tling lo zawng zawng, nangmah hliabtu che kha hnuchhawmin, hliabtu awm lo Zion tlângah ding chhuak la chatuan atana thlante (Kohhran Thianghlim) leh Krista chu bmuin, Krista Kros chuan khawvel a khenbeh sak ang che. (Jer. 50:4--5; Matt. 21:42--44; Rom. 10:19)

Tun chinah chuan Manasea chu, Kut veilam Mal-sawmna tihna a ni a, Ephraim chu kut dinglam Mal-sawmna tibna a ni tib hi hria ang che. He khawvel hun tlai tawh takah hian, ringtu tak takte (Kohhran Thianghlim) chu, a ropui vut vut dawn lova, ropui a hnêkin dawta sual timênga bêk tur, inkhawmna loah te hnawng a, sakhaw mite chuan an chungah thibna bial an thlen pawbin, Pathian laka thil tha tiab an iongai hial zawk dawn a ni tib, Lal Isuan min hrilh lawkte kha brereng ila. Tûn buna pawl ropui taka pen vut vut leh, "Thangthar rilremm, nuho phur zawngin, khawvel kalphung angin," tichno zel hi chu, Kohhran Thianghlim chu a ni lo tibte hi, brechiang ngam ila, Khawvel dana Majority (A hniak tem lam lam) tib ngawt chi a ni lo. Sawmte chu tam tak, thlante chu tlemte tib, Lal Isua lo sawi hi a ding nghet dawn. (Matt. 22:14; Joh. 16:2)

Misual pabnih te khenbehna inkarah Krista Kros chu kan tan bûkna dik a ni fovang. Tam takin, "Kros

piab lam ram, Jehova tlang dung, sual thiamchanna,"
 an rawn ti ang a, Dumaka Kros an rawn chhuang ang.
 A laiah Isua tih angin, chu a laia Pathian thiltibtheih-
 na ding Kros chu a Thianghlim a, Lal thutthleng a
 phût lova, bling lukhum a khum zawk a, chu Krosah
 chuan sual raptblakzia tarlan anih avangin, sual nêu an
 inlaichin lova, Thlarau Thianghlim Kros anih avangin,
 maboi intih thlarau chawpna a tel lova, a tlangrang
 evangin, puithuna âthlak leh mihring ropuina leh finaa
 a khengbet vek a, intihhotuna a laog pha hek lo.
 Sanghleia thiin, Ruala a thawbna nun a ni a, inthliar-
 branna pawl bang a chim vek a ni. (Gen. 48:13–19
 2 Thes. 5:14; Zak. 4:1–14; Lk. 15:11–13; Matt. 21:43;
 21:18; Jer. 50:4–5; Eze 37:19; Gal. 6:14; Job 19:17–18)

BUNG 2

Hun Bi Hmanga Pathian Inpuanna

Genesis kan han keu phat atangin, nikbat ni a
 Pathian thilsiamte a lo lang hmasa ber a, a dawtah ni
 hnihna, nithumna, chutiang zel chuan nisrihna thlengin.

Isaia lebkhabu kan chbiar chuan, Pathian thu rêng
 rêng hian kawppui a nei vek tih kan hmu a Tin, kim
 lo a awm lo, a ti hmiab mai a ni. Chuvangin helai
 Genesis bung bul lam a ni thu pawh hian, kawppui fel
 tak a nei a, chu a kawppui tel lo chuan, a hlutzia a
 hmub chhuah theih loh rêng rêng a ni. (Isaia 34:16)

Lalpa ngaih chuan, mihringte hunbi chhiara kum
 1000 kan tib hi, nikbat a ni tib Tirbkoh Petera leh
 Lal Davida chuan min hriih a. Chu chu Thlarau
 Thianghlim sawi a ni. Chuvangin be Genesis buin ni
 6 chhunga thilsiam a sawi leh, ni 7 nia siamtun a hna-

thawh chawlsana a chawlhna thu hi, Pathian Zekhelhna ropui tak, a takah erawhchuan Krista-ab vek lo ni si, a zekhelhna lam chbuttute tan bona blauih, a tak Krista thurûk zu hmuh chbuih, hlu em em mai si a ni a, chu tak chu tânah kan hmu dawn a ni. (Sam 90:4; 2 Pet. 3:8)

Nikhatna kan en chuan, ni fang (Sun) a siam hma-in êng leh thim (chhun leh zan) kan hmu a, khawvêlin hunbi a chhiarna ni (Sun) tel lovin, nikhat na a awm tat tib kan bria. Chu chuan enge min kawhhmuh a tum kan tib chuan, chhûn (êng) a tih hian Krista chu min kawhhmuh nghal a, zan (thim) a tih hian, Setana chu min hriattir nghal phat a ni. Chutiang zel chuan ni 4-na alo thlenin, ni (Sun) leh thli (Moon) leh Arsîte (Stars) a han siam leh tib kan hmu a. Ni (Sun) chuan Pathian rorelna (Sovereignty of God) a entir a, thli (Moon) chuan mibring Lalna (Sovereignty of men) a entir a, arsi (Stars) cauau, ringtute min kawhhmuh nghal a ni. Lalpa ni ropui tak leh hmingthang tak lo thlen hma lawkin, ni (Sun) thimah (Pathianin lei hi a ensan tawh ang) a chang ang a; Thli (Moon) thisenah (khawvel sorkar hi indon rapthlak thisenah) a chang thung dawn a ni. (Joela 2:31)

Chu Pathian thilsiam (Creation) hmanga thusawitu chuan, ni 4 naah ni a siam tih kan hmu hi, a takah chuan Krista min kawhhmuh a ni. Adama atanga Nova kha, kum 1000 (nikhat) a ni a. Nova atanga Isaka kha, kum 1000 (nikhat) a ni leh a. Isaka atanga Solomona Temple kha, kum 1000 (nikhat) a ni leh a. Solomona Temple atanga Krista Lal anga Jeru-salem a lub ni kha, kum 1000 (nikhat) ni lebin kum 4000-na (ni 4-na) chiah a Lal lokal Krista chu ni 4-ni a Pathian thilunga ni tak lo lang zawk chu a ni tih kan fiah tawh ang. (Job. 12:46)

Chu ni tak Krista ngei chu sawiin, Apostol Johana chuan, Eng tak mitin ti êng thin kha kbawvelah alo kal a, nimahsela haiin a awm...amaba mi (Israel) te pawhin an lawm lo tih a sawi a. Zawlnelîn thim ata êng a êng chhuak ang tih leh, thim hnuaia thu ten êng nasa tak an hmuh a sawi kha, Krista, amah "Khawvel eng chu ka ni," tia sawitu hi a ni. Chu chatuan ni êng Krista baitute chuan, eng dang an zawm ala tawp lova, lei ni (Sun) leh ni bik (Tahrik) an biak ala tawp chuang lo. Ni tak chawgtute te crawh chuan,

"Ni ai pawha eng ropui zawk chu,
Ka thinlungah a êng.
Khawvel êng aia êng zawk chu
Isua ka êng a ni,"

tiin, Thlarau Thianghlimah an lo phuah daih tawh a ni

Ni tak Krista chu kum 4000-na (ni 4-na) ah D. n leh Inthawina Thuthlung titawp a, tifamkim turin a lo lang ta a. Hei ngei hi kan thupui 3-na atan chhin—chhih bik a tha ang.

Ni 5-na chu (kum 5000-na chu) kalpêlin tuah bian, kum 6000 na hmawr kum 5989-naah kan lo ding ta. Ni 6-na a ral tep ta tih bi hria ang che. Kohbran tak, Krista Mo Thianghlim tur-chu, ni 6 na mibring a siam tia kan hmuh ang kha, Krista-ah fâwkkhawmin kan awm tan mek a. Kohbran lem erawhchu Krista der (Krista dodatu)-ah an fâwkkhawm ve mek baw tih hi hai lul sub. Ni 7-na kum 7000-na chu kum 1000 Lalram anih avangin, chu hmuna Krista rouahpuu tur, Mo Thianghlim chu mithianghlim mubil tawhte leh, nungdama Krista hmuak tura, Taksa tlanna Thuthlunga koh leh thlante chu an ni. Krista Kros chhûla piang lo chu, banglama lawn liam an nih avangin, an

tan a hrilbbhai thlak hle dawn a. He Taksa tlanna Thuthlung hi, bung 4-naah sawifiah a ni ang. Lei hi hunbi ah chawlh tum lo la, hunbi siamtu AMAHAH chawh rawh. (Joh. 8:12; Joh. 1:9 - 12; Isaia. 56:1; Kol. 2:16-17; Heb. 1:1-2; 2 Thes. 5:8)

BUNG 3

Thuthlung Inthlak Thleng leh Krista Kros Thuthlung Famkimna (Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung chu)

'Pathian chatuan thiltum brefiah thiam turin, Bible-ah thuthlung pai a awm a, chu thuthlung pali inlebkhai chho chu ngun taka i en chuan, i pai ngai lovang, tuma'n an bum thei bek lovang che Chuvangin he kan thupui bi a pawimawh em avangin, Pathian Thlarau Thianghlum chuan, chhiartute chunglam sinnaio thuam theuh rawh se, Amên.

THUTHLUNG : Pathian Thuthlung (GOD'S COVENANT) chu eage ni? Patianin mibringte a chhandamna hmanrua tihogheb tawhsa hmanra, amah Pathian inpuan chhuahna khawvel hunpui pali a thenfel thlap-sa chhûnga rawn inlebkhai chho chu a ni.

Kan Bible Thianghluma kan hmuh angin, Pathianin Thuthlung pali khawvel hun inher chho zel chhung a lang kim tur min pe thlap mai a. A hman hunlai theuh-ah chu'ng Thuthlung palite chu, chhandamna tling var var theuh nimahsela, a thlaktu a lo thlen veleh, a hmasa chu thiamloh channaah a chang ngbal zel bawk tib kan Chiang dawn a, chu ngei chu thuthlung inlebkhai anihna chhan chu a ni,

Awle, chu Pathian thuthlung lo lang chho tûr chu Ezekiel chuan Tblarau Tbianghlimah sawiin, thilnuag pali, an kal pawha ber ngai lo an ni tih a sawi a. Chu chuan, Pathian Thuthlung chu, tuiluang lai angio a let ngai lo tih a sawifah ngai a; Thuthlung chu a hnung-tawlh ngai lo, a tawpa rawn inber chhuak leh a nih loh chuan. Tin, Thupuan chuan chu'ng thilnung palite chu Sakeibaknei ang, Sebawng no ang, Mihring hmel ang leh mupui thlawk lai ang an nih thuio a zia a. Genesis thung chuan Eden-ah lui, peng 4-a pengdarh anga sawiin-Pison, Gihon, Hiddekel leh Euphrates tiin.

He Genesis atang hian thuthlung lian pui pui lo langte chu a chhuahna pakhat (Pathian) a nih zia a rawn tarlang. Helai thu hian, khawvel lui (River) bi a sawi lo tih a lanfiah em emna chu, khawvel dan (nature) nen a inkalh tlat bi a ni. Lui reng reng bi luite infiah-khawm a ni thin. Chu luite infin chu lui lian puih lo changin, tufioriatah a luang lut thin a. He Eden lui thung bi chu, a tirah luipui niin peng liah a dart thung a ni. Chu chuan Krista (luipui) atanga Thuthlung pali lo lang tur leh, a tawpah chung Thuthlung theuha chbandamte chu, hunbi kim hunab, amab Krista-ah chuan, an infawkkhawm vek dawn tih a tarlang Chiangble baw. (Eze. 1:5-9 Thup. 4:7; Gen. 2:19-14)

1. SAKEIBAKNEI ANG: Thuthlung hmasa ber, Sakeibaknei (Pison) chuan Eden tûkna atanga Nova hun inkara Pathian inpuanna tihbaiawm tak chu min kawh-hmuh a. Chu Pathian inpuanna chu, khawngaihna tel lo anih avangio, Sakeibaknei ni lovin, Sakeibaknei ang a ni. Chutih lai buna chbandam Chiangbal kan hmuh leh chhiar theih chu, Nova te chbungkua an ni.

2. SEBAWNG NO ANG : Chu thuthlung bmasa chu inthawina Thuthlung, Sebaung no angin a rawn thlak ta. Chu inthawina thuthlung chu, Abraham a thlab kal zel, Israel chhungkaw huênah pek a ni. Chu inthawina thuthlung chu, a hunlaish Nova lawng aag bawka chhandamna tling var var a ni a. Dan-in a phût anga inthawina a ni. Chu inthawinaah chuan, enganga sual pawh ni rawh se, enganga Nawhchizuar kumblun pawh ni rawh sek sek, Danin a phût anga Beram no hmehem lo a rawn ken a, a sual tâna a hlan chuan, chu Beram no chuan nawhchizawrnaa sual chu a thih phah a, nawhchizuar nu chuan Beram no felna chu a rochung thung a, chhandam a ni ta.

Chu inthawina thuthlungah chuan, chhandamin an awm thin a. Israel fate chuan an hlut êm êm thin. Pathian chu a thuthlungah a ding a, a hun lai chuan a blu reng a ni. Chutiang taka inthawina thuthlung an lak urhsun chu a ding reng ang em? Teub lo mai. Par chhuang khawpa an iuthawi laiin a tolakna thuthlung chu, Bethlehem bawog in tlawm takab a lo piang der inai si a

3. MIHRING HMAEL ANG : Sebaung no ang chu Mi-bring hmel ang (Isua Krista) chuan a thlak ta. Inthawina thuthlungah Lalpa an la ko eib ang em le? Teub lo mai. Engvang nge, a hun (valid) a tawp'a, Lalpa chhan tlak loh (expired) a ni ta. A nih loh leh chu mihring hmel anga lo lang, mihring Isuaah chuan Dan leh inthawina thuthlung chu hawlin a awm em ni? Pathianin Dan a lo pekte kba thil lo thlawn em ni? Hnai love, Ani chuan a tifamkim ta a, a paib lova, Krista êngah a blui chu a chuai ral ta. Chatuan pawha ropui zualzel tûr Krista Kros Thuthlung thlan nan hian, mihring

leh thil siam tinreng, thil ropui leh thil hmehsitawng engpawh bi, kawng brang brangin hmang mahse, Krista Kros Thuthlung aia a tihlanna hmanrua pathiantu chu en boral thin a, thil tha leh ropui anga lang zawng zawng pawh boral tûra khawkhawm lek fang a ni thin Chuvangin Krista Kros a siamthar-na awmzia kan brit-fiah theih nan, Krista Kros thurûk, nunna chabi h- uluk zawk leh sei deuhvin i lo en teh ang le:—

Kalvari Kros Thuril (Thuruk)

Kros thu kan luhchilh dâwn rêng rêng chuan, Pathian thubul te atanga chbûi a ngai thin. Chuvangin thilsiam tantirhte atangin, tûnah pawh kan enlêt dâwn a ni

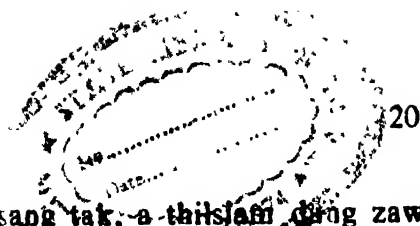
Pathianin Lei leh Van leh Tuifinriat zau takte bi, thu ngawtin a siam a. Lei chung a thil awm; rannung chitin rêng leh thilnung tinrêngte, tuifinriat leh a chbûnga rannung zawng zawngte bi, “Lo a-vm rawh se” a ti a, An lo awm houah chuan, ‘Tha’ a ti ble tih kan hmu. (Gen. 1:25)

Mihring erawh chu thilsiam dang ang lo takin. ngaihtuah lâwkna (Preconceive mind) nasa tak, Pathian chuan a hmang a. A tâwpah chuan, “Keimahni engin mihring i siam ang u,” tiin thu a ti tlu fel te te a. Chu a thu tihlûk pawh chu, hmuh theiha (visible with naked eye) a dinchhuah hmain, a thinlung chbûngah a hmangaibna leh a thiangblimna chu lo kubmûmin, chu Pathian hmangaibna leh thiangblimna kubmum ngei mai chu, Pathian thinlung chbungril blimna chuai lo tûrin, chatuan atân a lo parchhuak ta a, chu chuailopar chu, mipa leh hmeichhia vuabin, Pathian hmangaibnaa khat chuan, a chatuan malsawmnain, mal a sawm ngah mawih mawih mai a ni. (Gen. 1:26—28)

Chutiang taka Pathian thinlung chbûnga din leh, malsawmna sang ber chu khumtîr diam an nih bnuab, samtû Pathian chuan blum a sâwk a, a thinlung chbûnga a ruângâm a din fel tawhsa ang thlep chuan, hmuh theibio mibring chu a siam chhuak ta a; chu a din chhuah ngei mai chu, a bnarab nunna thaw lum biam chu a ban thaw lût heub heub a; tichuan mihring chu minung (Living Soul) a lo ni ta a. Chu mibring hmasa ber chu, a hmingah Adama (mibring) a vuah a, a bnuab Adama chu tui taka muthilb tirin a nakrub pakhat Pathian chuan a phawi a, chu nakrub pakhat hmang chuan Hmeichhia (Evi) a han siam leh ta a ni (Gen. 2:21—22)

Pathianio mibring chu awmze nei, siam chhan ropui tak beia a siam a ni. Pathian chu Bible-a kô hmuh angin, "Hmangaihna" a ni a. Pathian chu hmangaihnaio a luang hiam zawih zawih reng a. A thilsiam dang zawng zawngte chuan, chu hmangaihna Pathian hmangaihna chu, a blutna angin an dawngsawng thiam dâwn lo tawp tih samtû Pathian chuan a bre Chiang vek a. A thilsiam dang zawng zawngte pawh chu, hmangaihnaa enkawl vek chuogin, Amah ang taka Rilru, taksa leh thlarau nei mibring, chatuan hmangaihna kang ni reng awm lo tûr chu, tianpuar hiar reng atata din a ni. Chu mibringte chuan, chbia leh tha hriate, hmangaihna leh thiangleimate nei vek an nih awingin, an mahni hmangaihna Pathian chu an thinlung zawng zawngin an dubin an hmangaib a, an ngaina ve ngawih ngawih a, churang tak chuan Pathian pawhin lêngin a a kawm thin a. Pathian hmangaihna fûkthleng chu mibringte an ni.

Mibringte chu Pathian hmangaihna fûkthleng anih ang ogoin, hmangaihnaa khat Pathian chuan thuaeihna



sang tak a thilsiam dang zawng zawng chung a thuneib-
na a thum tir a thilsiam dangte chuan, Adama thu
chu an zawm dial dial a, an hming zawng zawngte
pawb Adama vuahvek an ni. (Gen. 2:20) Tin, Pathian
ropui bera chuan, an mamawb tinrêngte dahin, Eden,
Pathian hmangaibn huan, (Nuam huan) mawi takah
chuan a chênfir a, chu huan mawi tak chbungah chuan
a ni, mihring hmasate chu Pathian nêan an lendun thin ni.

Pathian thilsiam blu ber mibringte chu, kan sawi
tawb angin, dubthlan theihna (chhia leh tha briatna) lei
an ni a. Pathian pawb in tib loh tur thu pakhat a pe a
a ni. Thupek theih an nihna hian, chhia leh tha
briatna nei an nih pawb a tarlang nghal a ni. Tin, chu
mihringa thil awm zawng zawng chu, Pathian hmangaib
na houaiah chuan, zalenna pek vek a ni. Chuvang tak
chuan, an dubthlanna ngei hmangin, Pathian chu an
ngainaa, an hmangaibna pawb Pathianah chuan a in-
chbung lut vek a ni. Ei loh tur thupek pawb chu, an-
mahoi hmangaibtu Pathian humbalhna a ni

Nimabsela, chutiang tak chuan zalenna chu nei
mahse, an dawn zawng zawng chu Pathian hnêa atanga
dawng thin leh, an thil briat zawng zawng pawb chu,
anmahoi hmangaiba din chhuaktu hnên atang vek a an
hmuh anib avângin, an thil dawnna Pathian chu a
thianghlim êm avângin, sualin an pun chu a la pawb
lo a ni. Chuvangin, Pathianio dik a tib chu dikin an
hria a, ei loh tur (thihna) a tib pawb chu, thihna thing
rah angin an hmu ve mai a, it pawb an it huan lo reng
a, rilru inbuk tawn ngailo chu pujo, thianghlim takin
an nung beuh beuh mai a.

An briat haub lohin, Rulpui, Setana chu Eden
huanah chuan a lo lut ta a, Mibring thinlung thianghlim

tak maiab chuan thu a rawn sawi ta a, Pathianin, "In ei chuan, in ei ni la lain in thi ang," a tih chu, Setana chuan, "Teh sub e, in ei ni apangin in mit alo vâ ang a, Pathian ang in lo ni dawn tih Pathianin a briat reng vang a nih chu," tiin a rawn thlem ta a. Vawikhat lê mah fiaba la awm ngai reng reng lo Mibring rilruab chuan, aw danglam tak mai a lo thleng ta a, aw pahnh inkawkalb tak mai chu a ri ta tlut tlut mai le. Chu rulpui aw chuan, ruleiin lipui a fan angin an ngaihtuahna chu chatuan thihna rul tûr chuan a fan nu ta riai riai mai a. Sual chuan an rilru thianghlimna chu rawn dovin, "Thi ang" tih chu "Teh sub e" tih leh "In mit a lo var anga, Pathian ang in lo ni dawn," tih thu chuan a rawn dodal ta hrâ hra mai a. An chhia leh tha hriatna, chhe zawng a la hman ngailoh (Inexperienced of sin) chu a lo harh ta a, fiab chhin rêng châkna a vâng tak pawb chuan, chu thei chu itawm takin an hmu kawkalb lawi si a, fiab dawl zo lovin, an kut ngeia lovin an ei ta a ni. Chuveleh chuan, chhia leh tha hriatna (conscience) neitu mai ni tawb lovin, chhia leh tha hria an lo ni ta. Chumi ni atang tak chuan, chhia leh tha hriatna (knowledge of good and evil) hmang sualtu an lo ni ta.

A va râpthlâk em! Chu chhia leh tha hriatna thei chu an ei veleh atang tak chuan, saruak mai an ni tih an in hmu chhuak ta. Nidang zawnga Pathian chaub en thin khân, tânah erawh chuan anmahoi an inbib (self conscious) ta. A hma zawng chuan Pathian Thianghlimna êngah an lêng thin a, tânah chuan bihruksan a lo ngai ta. A hma zawng chuan Pathian nên an lêng dun thin a, tânah thung chuan an hlauh ber chu anmahoi hmangaihtu ber chu a ni ta tlat. Nidang zawnga tlak-chhamna a hmiig pawb an briat phâk ngai lob tawp

khan, an thieluogah hmun zawng zawng luabin, saruk mai an nih a briattir ta. Chu avang chuan, thil thap zet Theipui hnab an feng ta a. Thlamuang taka awm thin kha, chu blaubna chhumpui chuan a zin hnanta bur mai a ni. A rapthlakin a va han danglam ta êm! Engtizia nge ni ta le? Thlamuanna Pathian lakab thiin, blaub na Setana bawibah an tlulut ta a ni. "In thi ang" titu lamah thilo, "Teh suh e," titu lamah an lo nung ta. Hmangaibtu Pathian nen an inzawmna (inpawlbna) a chah veleh atengin, bumhimna (Secuirity) zawng reng renga khat chu, hrlngfa lêng, chinlem nei lote hi kan ni e, Thihna, thilblui Setana chuan, kan zavaia chungah rorêlin, Evi leh Adama atanga vawiin ni thlengin, kan nun blimna chu sualah a ni a, a tawp erawh chu thihna a ni. Nidang zawnga hlim tak leh inngeih dial diala tla ho thin thilsiam tinrêngte tan pawh, zalenna lakbo a lo ni ta a. 'Nangmah avangin lei hi ânchbedawngin a awm ta,' titu Pathian sawi tawh angio, ransa tinrêngte tân pawh, an chênna khawvêl hi blaubna khawvêl a chang ngei mai. Muanna rêng rêng nei lovin, ril-tam leh tuihal chungio, an dam chhung ni hi an hmang liam thin. Keimahnêl avang a ni e. Pathian fate zalenna ni ropui chu rum leh nau veiin, dingdihlipin an thlar ve ngei ang tih hi, rinhleih rual a ni lo reng a ni; chhiatna bawibah an lut zo vek si a. Khawvel hi rûmin a khat a, lungngaihna leh tabna, beidawna leh thlapbanna, remna leh muanna zawng ram chu, khawvel hi a ni. Vawlin nia ralthuam blaubawm pui puite bi, chu chhiatna rah vek chu a ni a, kan damchbung hun leh kumte bi, a reina chu, thawbrimna leh lungngaihna mai a ni. Mi retheite an retheihna chuan a ti mangang a, mi hausa te an hausakna ngei chuan a tirtethi baw k si a. Ni houaia thil awm tiorengte bi, engmah lo mai a lo ni e.

Chhia aṭangin tha a chhuak thei tawh lova, Thi aṭangin nunna a chhuak thei bawh hek lo. Tichuan mi-bring chu a pumin a nâ a, a pumin a thi a, a pumin Pathian hnên ata a lo bo ta. Bawngpui bo chu a neitu hnên atanga a bo chuan, a pumin, a mei pawh bang lo vin a bo thin a, a then lai bovin a thenlai bo lo, a awm thei lo, a neitu hnên atanga pum bova a bo thin ang hian, mihring pumpui (Human race) bi Pathian hnên aṭangin kan bova, Pathian chuan min bloh pum blum tawp mai a ni. (Rom.3:10- 23)

Chu dinhmun rapthlak taka kan ding tawh chu, Pathian hmangaihna chuai thei lo chuan, ama nunna ngei hmang lehin, a thar hlaka min din thar lehna chu. Krista Kros-ah a rawn lantîr leh ta a ni. Chu Kros chauh chu, mihring pumpui chbandam lehna kawng buatsaih awm chhun liau liau anih avanglin, ngun takin i lo en Chiang teh ang. Pathianin kawng dang a rek dawn si lova, Chu Kros-ah chuan, Pathianin kan chatuan hmun a buatsaih zo tawh a. Leilung pian hmaa Pathian chatuan remruat, mihringte dinhmun tûra rêl peib diam chu Eden huanah hlauh tawhin awm mahse-la. Kros hnebna hmun ngeiah chuanin, a tharin min khumtîr leh diam tawh reng a ni. Kalvari Kros blu leh mawi ber mai lo bi chu, lei mihring fate tân hian chhuanawm reng a awm lo. "Isua Krista chu Lal a ni" tiin, lei tinrengin an puan nan, Kros-ah Setana tihmual-phoin a awm a, Lal Isua Krista chu hoehtu a nihua tarlan a ni.

Chatuan Darthlalang Hliahtu Awm Lo Chu: Kros A Ni

Pathianin mibringte dihmun dik tak chu, a fapa Isua Krista-in, Kros-ah a rawn puangchhuak fai leng a ni.

Kalvari thing anchbedawng Kros-ah chuan, mibring dik tak (perfect man,) sual rêng rêng nei lo chu khen-behin a awm a. Chu Kros chu, Judate dânah chuan, mibring mai ni si, Pathianah inchbâlte an thib tirna a ni. Tin, Rom sorkar dânah chuan, misual, nung tui lo, mibring zinga nung tlak lote an khenbehna a ni. Suam hmang leh tualthat, mahni nun pawh thlalel tawh lo khawpa nun chhia te, an khengbet thin. Chutianga taka an khenbeh rêng rêng chu, tuman ka chbungte an ti duh lo. Pathian anchbedawngah ngaiin, a hmu apiangin, an khenbehna zawn an thlenin chil an chhâk a, chu mai pawh chu duh tawh lovin, anchbe tirreng an lawh bawrh bawrh thin. An mi khenbeh chu a thib lawk lob avangin, tuihâlta leh tawrhna namên lo avang chuan, an âu an âu va, tukhawkbain an ôksâk chuanga lo. Rûl thi tur vial ngawl ngawl ang chaubin an hmu a ni. A thib hma atang rêngin mulukawh ten an vir vut vut a, a mitmu te an kherchhuabsak vek a, a rîlte an kbel pawp pur thin. A thisen neibchbuh zawng zawng chu a luangral vek a. Chutianga nungchaten an eiral bang awmchhun, a rubrel pawh chu lainata phumtu pawh an awm chuanga lo. Lei bi thil thianghlimah an ngai a, chu ruang chu phum mahse, lei chuan pai duhin an ring lo a ni. Tichuan, a rub chu ama thlingthlawn thlawain a thlawn a, a luruh pawh a tla ve mai mai a ni. Chuvang tak chuan khenbehna hmun, Kalvari thang ngel pawh chu, "Luruh hmun" (Golgotha) tiin vuah a ni.



Chu Kalvari tlang thing anchhedawng Kros-ah ngei chuan, khawvel Chbandamtu chu, misual nung thlak lo te angin an khengbet a. Hmangaibna dai thei lo Pathian ngei chu, a hmangaib mibringte chhanchhuah nân a thil siamte kutah a inpe a. Mibringte anchhe thihna ngeiah chuan a thi ta. Lei leh van siamtu, thiltibtheihna zawng zawng neitu Lalpa chu, thiltibtheihna nei lovin, Kros-ah a âu a âu va, midangte natna tinrêng tidam thiotu, tlachham tana tui uain-a chantirtu, mipui rilam sangga tel chhanper panga leh Sangba pahniha brai theitu, mitthi kaithotu ngei chu, natna tawrb zawh rual loh, sual nunrawna tâwp chu tuarin, a rum kaww kaww a, a chiau vawn vawn a, khawvel chbandamtu chr, mahni inchbandam thei lovin a tbi a.

Engahnge Isua sual mawhpurin a lo awm.
I tana tuar a nib si loh chuan?

Engahnge faina thisen chu chhuakin a awm,
I leibat pek a nib si loh chuan?

Mahni inchbandam theilote aiawhin, chbandamtu chu mahni inchbandam thei lovin, Kros lerah an khai-kang ta. Chu ngei chu i tana chatuan kawngkhar inhawna kawngka a ni e. A inhawng lai tak chu.

Chu Kalvari tlanga kan Lalpa Krista Kros chu, mi zawng zawng tana, Pathianin kan dinhmun dathlalang a rawn tar chhuah chu a ni. (2 Tim 1:10) Chu Kros dathlalangah chuan, milian/mite, rethei/ hausa, miþba misual, mifog/ mi a, sakhaw mi/ tualthattu, mi thiang-blim/ mi bawlbblawb, mi ngilnei/ mi nunrawng, nawh-chizuar leh zungawivei, mitioreng te bi, anchhedawng nun chauh neitu, danglamna reng reng awm lo, sual tan ina kharkhip vek kan nihzia a rawn tar lang ta le. Anchhedawng nun hrin, pianna awatga thi, thihna

avanga bo, bona avang¹ sual, sualna avanga dan nei, dan avanga thia puan kan nihna chu, c'au darthlalang blich-tu awm lo, Kros-ab chuan a en aplangin kan lo hmu fiah kalh a ni.

Miin mahoi felna leh thiltih avanga nung nia a inhriat chhung chuan, Kros chu a la hmu haub lo a ni. A en ve a nih pawhin Darthlalang entuin mahui thla (hmel/hmai) hmu tib a inbre lo ang chu a ni. Ar darthlalang enin, ama thla, ar dang hmuha a hmu ang chaub a ni. Chu Kros ngei chuan, lei mibring zawng zawngte hi, Pathian khawngaibna zaah za mamanttu kan nih min hmubtir a, chu Kros thuruk chu bre 'lova, piangthar nia inring chu, boralna Jail chhunga, awm-hmun, a chhung veka sawn kual ang chaub a ni. Chuvangin sual inhriatna dik tak pawh, ka sual em mai tib liam mai mai hi a ni lova, Kros-ab bian sual inhriatna dik tak chu, Pathianin min kawbhmuvin, a puangchhuak a ni. Thlarau Thianglim zarah sual inhriatna dik tak min an chang thei bawh Chu pawh chu Kros bnebna zara lo awm tho a ni. Miin chu a chatuan thibna anchhia chu a hmubin—

“Aw Kalvari ting chungah khan,

Ka hreng ropui a au,”

tiin Kros lera thlaphanga a au lai khan, Thlarauvah chu Kros thuruk chu changin, ‘Ka Pathian, Ka Pathian’ ti a au chu, ama thlarau ngei a ni tib hriain, Kros-ab amah ngei a hao hmu ta a ni. (I Kor 12:3)

Chu anchhedawng thihna chuan, ka chungah ro a rel avangin, hman leh tuna ka thilsual tib zawng zawng pawh hi, chu Kros-ab bawh chuan, a tenawmzia mai pawh ni lovin, a rapthlakzia min hmubtir ta a ni. Chutiang taka danglamna reng awm lova misual, chatuan

thihna Jail-a tâng i ni tib chu i lo chiang ta, a rapthlak a. Thihna thlanthim hnuaiah bian sual bawiah kan tang to vek a ni si a.

Anchhedawng chatuan thihna hnuaia lêng bringfa zawng zawngtê tân, chu Kros-ah vêk chuan, hnehna hla-do ri, chatuan dah dar ri mawi ber. Van mipute zawng zawng pawhin an briat kha, a lo thang chhuak ta. "A kin ta," tin kan thihna anchhia, Diabola hnathawh chu, chatuan atan min khenbeb sak ta. Thawmnain Lal Isuan Setana a hreb ta a. Thihna chu khengbet zovin, thihna bhehin, Lal Isuan min tinung ta. Nunna thar Isua Krista chu, pêkin kan awm ta. A ni, thihna bneh zova tho leh a chu, Pathian lama kan nunna chu a ni si. Tholeh Krista Thlarau chuan, kan thlarau hnehna ngei hian, Pathian fate kan ni tib min briattir tawh si a. (Rom 8:16) Thihna bul, thihna-thihna chu Setana a ni a. Chu thihna chu tiboralin, nun neilote tan, "Nun an neih nan, tam taka an neih nen lokal ka ni," titu ngei chuan, nuu tam Amah Krista chu min pe ta si a. Mi zawng zawng thih nia mi pakhat (Isua Krista) thihnaa thi ve tawhte tan, Pathian lama nunna Krista chu lo tho lehin, Ama ruela tibnunte, Krista-ah chuan Pathian hnênah thuhruk in kan lo awm ta (Kol. 3:3) Chatuana nunna changin, Lal Isuan chatuan atan min tinung ta. Pianna avânga thi tawhte pianna thar Kristan, min bring leh ta Tho leh kan ni a, piangthar kan ni a, chatuan nunna changtute kan ni a, Van mi kan ni a, Krista reluahpuitute kan ni.

Dan leh thupêk vanga thi tawhte, dan lova felna Krista chu, pêkin kan awm a, khawngaibna ringtu chu kan tho ta. Kan sualzia min briattirna chu Kros-ah a nia, kan nunna thar min briattir lehna pawh Kros hnehna zâra nunna thar ngei chu a ni. Kros-ah zung kaibin,

a thawblebnaah kan piang a. Mitthi zîng ata piang
 hmasa ber chu, mahoi hun theub zela ama rual a kan
 thawblebna chu a ni. (Thup. 1:5; I Kor. 15:23; Epte,
 2:4—7) Tholeb Krista love Pathiana nun tumtu ten, an
 mahni felna tihogheb (rinchhan) an bâng thei lo, an
 thibna hrechiangtuten, anmahni felna thib sanin, mifel
 Krista chu nun nân an hmang thung tlat. A thua a in-
 hnaih ai bian, a nihna a inhlét sí. Chawhlui kila kan
 thutbo reng laite bian, chatuan thibna leukak chuan min
 daidang reng a ni. In au phâk renga nun hmangtute,
 kan awmna hmun ava dang si em! Kros chuan khawvel
 nêo min tibrang ta. Halleluia! Chu ngei chu Kros tha-
 rûk, boral mêkte tân atna, keini chbandam mekte tâna
 Pathian thiltibtheihna, Setana leh a chakna thabrui khui
 zeng zo vektu chu a ni.

Khawvel miropuite an thib chuan, leilung bian an
 brechhuak thuai thin. I nu leh pa thibna chu, khawpui
 ri aifo i thinlungah chuan a ring zâwk. He Kalvari Kros
 thibna mak tak bi, a tluka ring reng, Pa Pathian thinlung
 chhôngah a awm love. Chu thibna chuan, i thinlung
 beng lo tlangin, i thibna thlân inhawng se, phu-rna
 zawng zawng phelh vekie hnebtu ruilin lo tho tawh
 rawh le. Thua Pathian sawi thiam lob thil chu, a fapa
 ngei hmangin a lo puakkeh ta. Chu ri chu leilunga ri
 thei zawng zawngte, puak thei timêngte ai bian a lo
 ring zâwk. Van tâwp a nghawr nghing zovin, khawvel
 pum a lo thim ta. Thirna piab Zion tlângah, tholeb fa
 kan lêng ta e. (Heb. 1:2, I Tîm 1:11)

Kros-in Rul Khaihlum A Ni

Pathian hmêlma chu Diabola a ni. Evi leh Adama
 a bum hnu khân, Pathianin chu Rul hênah chuan in-
 dona a puang ta a. "Hetiang hi i tin avângin, ran zawng

zawng leh ransa tirêng zîngah chuan, anchhedawngin i awm bik ang a, bawkkhupin i kal fo tawh ang a. i dam chhung zawngin vaivut i ei bawk tur a ni; tin, nang leh hmeichhia ka indotîr ang che u a. I tbladte leh a tbladte pawb ka la indotîr bawk ang. Chumi chuan i lu a la tithitling ang a, nangin a ke artui i la tithitling ang, (Gen 3:14,15) tiin. He thu khîrhkhan tak mai hi, Kros thu, danglam tak anga lang, hrilufiantutea an hrilbfiah sual tim ber pawl a ni thei ang Bible-ah hian a chhang a, a hrilbfiahna erawb chu Kros thurûk, Tblarau thianghlîma hmub theih chi chauh a ni. Tupawhin a ziaak thu anga hrilbfiah an tum chuan an bo anga, a ziaak thuin a sawi hi erawb chu ril (thûk) tak a ni.

Helai thuah hian, Rulpui chu, a tîra thlemtu (Setana) a ni tib chu kan lungruai viau a, a tbladte thuah erawb chuan kan bo hle thung si a ni. He a tbladte (rûl tbladte) tib hi, tblarau sual bo nia ngâi an awm a. Rambuai bo nia ngâi an awm bawk. Pathlan thuin 'khaikhupa kal' a tibte, an han chhiar chuan, he lei hmanga thilsiam rannung, rûl (snake/reptile) hi ni ngeia ngâi an awm bawk a ni. Chuvangin thlemtu rûl ngei pawb kha, betiang lei rûl kawchhûngah lûtin, mibring hmasate kha thlêmah an ngâi a ni. Chutianga chhûttute chuan, hmeichhe thlah leh rûl thlah indonaa, rûl lu vuak thitlin leh hmeichhe keartui tihthitlin an sawifiah tak tak phâk lo.

A hmasain 'Rûl' tib chungchâng hi lo sawifiah phawt ila. Eden huana thlêmtu rûl kha Setana a ni. Tblarau Thianghlîmin Setana chu a hmuhtîr che chuan, rûl ang (Shape) chiah hian a inlâr (manifest) a ni, chuvangin rûl ang tak hian i hmu ang. Nimahsela, chu Setana chu Rûlngân, Rûlhlai, Rûltuba, Rûlrial, Rûlsa-khi, etc. te hi an ni hauh lo. Hetiang Rûlte hi emaw

titu chuan, heng rûlte hi an tih êm êm a, biak biala lo betu pawh an awm bawk. Tin, tihdamna hnaah rêng rêng hlan, rûl lem hi chhinchhiabnaah a tel deuh ziah thio. Chu pawh chuan chhan khunkhân tak a nei ngei ngei ziah bawk a ni. Chu chuan hmanlai hun atang tawhin, mibring rilru ngaihtuahna ramri chhûngah, chanvo thûk tak chu a lo nei ngei a ni tih a briat theih.

Awle, heng kan hmuh theihnte hi Pathian thuin rûl tia a sawi hi a nih lohzia kan ngaihtuahna (conscience) eh chuan Chiang fel phawt rawh se. Heng rûlte hi chuar a-ngial-a-nganin lei an ei ngai lo. Saah pawh sahring, l nung lai (existing prey) ngei an chaw ber chu a ni a thil thisa (dead carcas) chu an ei ngai meuh lo a ni Chuvângin lei ni lovin, sa an ei deuh ber a, tin, thil tui hâng leh rim nei deubte an ngaina bawk. Tin, bawk khupa kal nía kan ngaihna pawh hi an tleng vang a ni Hetiang rûlte hi chuan tleogna pianzia (crawling nature) a tir atanga Pathian siam dan mawi tak mai chu an ne a. An tangkai êm êm bawk. Mibring tâna an tangkaina pawh hmuhchhuah belh zêl a ni a, a pui berah chuan mibring tâna hnawksak lova rannung suattu (Biological balancer) pawimawh tak an ni. Rûl a tlem luatna ramah rêng rêng chuan, Sazu lam lo puangin, buh leh bal a neih theih loh. Rûl hi damdawi lama rannung tangkai tak an ni tel bawk. Rannung dang ang bawkin, huam-hapna avângin tbinchhe ve tak tak pheh chu an bo bik haub lo mai le.

Rûl tia kan Bible-in a sawl hmasak ber chu Setana (Diabola) chu a ni. Rûl chhûnga lût ni lovin amah Setana ngei chu rûl a ni e. (Gen. 3:14, 15) Rûl thlah a tih hi, Mibring thuchhe tawh mibring thilung (rilru) sawina a ni. Vawikhat chu 1982 Chawlhni tlaiah Bungkawr

Presbyterian Kohhran Biakn Bul, Sunde Sikul Hall-ah
Kross thu ka sawi laiin Lafan abiang takin min hmuh-
tir ta a ni. Hetiangio:—

Chutia thu ka sawi mawh mawh lai chuan, thu
ngaithlatute zinga hmeichhe pahnih hi ka hmaazawnah,
ka lom bawlin an thu a. Vawilehkhatah chu mite pahnih
chu an rak ta chian a. Ka han enchian nak chuan.
rul lian zet mai, dum ruau mai hi, chu Hmeichhe pa-
hnih hma zawnah chuan a rawn inkual ngul bian ka
hmu a. Mak ti takin, "E heu, rul a lo lut reng mai a!
a va hlaubawm ve le" tia ka ngaituah mek laiin, chu
rul ngei mai chu ka hma thu veilam zawk awmbawrah
chuan a lut ta zuah zuah mai a; a luh fel chuan a reh
leh ta a. Keiin au tuar tuara ka briat lai khan; ngawi
rengin thu an ngaithla tih ka han hrethiam leh tuara,
chuta tang chuan mihring tluchhe tawh, Adama thlah
la piangthar lo hi, rul thlah tia Bible Thlanghlina a lo
sawi chu a ni ngei tih ka lo hrechiang ta kalh a ni.
Rul (lei rul) kan han hmuh changa "kha kha kha rul,
a luah tak khan vaw rawh," kan tib thinaa thinslung
ngei mai hi rul a lo ni e. Chuvang tak chuan taksa leh
rilru bawkkhup, hmelmakna te, duhamna te, itsikna te,
vertherna te, ruk rukna te, mahni hmasialna te a khat,
chavhna reng nei lo te kan ni. Zanlaia mi an reh ta
thep thawp maw tih veleha, nupui fanau mutreh blana
thenawm te ram chio sawn zat zat thin te, blep ruk
tur zawnga dap dun dun thin te, ure tur zawnga vak
vak thin te, midangte sualna chang rada, rel tura pui
bre thei em em mai thinslung kha hi, rul tur hlaubawm
ber, thi ngei ngei tur leh, vanrama lut hauh lo tur chu
a ni. Thil thlum, a kha ti thin a, thil kha, a thlum ti
thin nun hmanq thin i la nih ngat chuan, he Kros thu-

chah blu ber, rûl khaiblumna hi, i tân thu blu ber chhanchhuabna thu a ni e. Chu mibring thindlung sual ngei chu mibring blui, sualpu taksa, Setana thlah (rûl thlah) chu a lo ni. Chu ngei mai chuan lei kan ei a, bawkkhupin kan kal a ni. Mibring sualzia sawifiatna atân rûl tib hi a bhang a ni. Van lam chaw, lei ni lo bi i ei ve tawb ngai reng em le ?

Hmeichhe thlah tia a sawi ve thung chu, mibring dik tak, thuchhe ve lo, mibring blui (sualpu taksa) nei ve lo, mibring tling (perfect man) Isua Krista chu a ni. Mipa tel lova piang (hmeichhe thlah) ngei chu a ni a. Tin, hmeichhe thlah (plural) tia a sawina chhan pawh hi, chu Isua Krista nun, Thlarau Thiangblim changtu (ringtute) chu, Setana dorâl, Kros hnebna hmangtute, rûl thlah nêna Indo ve ta zel an ni. Mihring thar Isua zârah an nib avangin.

Rûl thlah tia a lo sawi chu, mibringte ngei kan ni tib bêngah te bian a lo lang. (Sam 140:3 Jer 17:9 Sam 51:5; Isaia 64:6 Isaia 1:5—6 Thuhritu 9:3; Joba 25:4—6 Sam 62:9 Rom 3:23 Gen 3:17 Gen 4:11 Deut 11:28 Deut. 27:15; Deut 28:16. Roreltute 5:23; Jer. 11:3; Mal. 3:9; Gal. 3:10)

Tin, hmeichhe thlah chu, Isua Krista ngei anih zia pawh heng thu atangte bian a Chiang baw a ni. (Gen. 3:15; Luka. 11:31; Matt. 1:18; Luka. 2:1—7; Matt. 1:22—23; Thup. 12:6).

INDONA ROPUI CHU

Indona ropui chu Kalvari Kros-ah a lo thleng ta. Mosia's Thlahêra rûl a khaikan tum khan, chhan leh yang pawimawh tak a nei a. Israel fate khan, Kannon mite an kuta pe turin an ngen a. An ngenna ang chuan,

Pathianin a tih sak a. Tin, Hor tlâng aţangin, tuifinriat sen lamah. Edom ram kal hualin an kal a, a kalkawng avângin, mipui rilru chu a lungni lo hle mai a. Mipuite chuan Pathian leb Mosia kalhin, "Thlalerah thi tûrin engatinge Aigupta ata min bruaichhuah? Chhang awm blei lo, tui pawh awm blei lo; he chhang tenawm pawh hi kan nunnain a ten tawh a ni," an ti a. Chutichuan Lalpan rûl chukna mite a tîr a. Mite chu a chu a, Israel mite tam tak an thi a. Tin, mite chu Mosia hnên ah an kal a, "Lalpa leb nangmah kalhin kan lo ţawng ta hi kan tisuah ta a ni e. Kan zinga rûlte hi tibo tûrin Lalpa hnênah tawngtai rawh khai," an ti a. Tichuan, mite chu Mosia chuan a ţawngtai sêk a. Tin, Lalpan Mosia hnênah, "Rûl chuk na mi, a lem siam la, banah khai rawh; tin, heti hi a ni ang a, rûl chuk apiangin chu chu an en chuan, an dam ang," a ti a. Chutichuan Mosian dâr rûl chu banah a khai a; tin heti bi a ni a, rûl chuk apiangin dâr rûl chu an enin an dam zel a. (Numbers 21:2-9)

Israel fate sualna ngei avângin rûl, Pathianin a tîr a, chu rûl chu Pathian bremna a ni. Tin, chu rûl chuan an mahni chu a chu hlum teuh mai a ni. Rûl chukte an damna turin, Pathian tîrhin, Mosian dâr rûl siamin, banah a khaikang a. Chutichuan dâr rûl khaikan chu, rûl chuk apiang chuan an enin, an dam zel a.

Engvanga dam nge an nib? A entutea rûl tûr chu, a thiltihtheina (power) a tawp a ni. Dâr rûlin, rûl chuktu chu khaiblum a ni. Chu damna chu, thupetu Pathian aţanga chhuak a ni si a. Hetah hian ngunthluk taka kan en chuan, rûl chukten dâr rûl khaikan an en a, rûl chuk, dâr rûl khaikan en, an dam ngei bawh, palh thil ni lova, ngei ngei thil a ni.

Chutiang bawkin, rul chuk (âncbhedawrg) nih in-
bria ten, Isua, Kros-a khaikan chu an enin, an mahria
rul tur (power of Setan) chu a thi. Kros-in rul chu
khaiblum a ni. Chu damna chu, thupetu Pathiana
chhuak a ni. Rûl chuk Kros entuten damna an chang
ngei (Mita hmuh theiba en tur Krista Kros awm lo
chu, hmu lovin kan en zawk a, chu ngei chu Rinna a
ni.) "Tin, Mosia'n tîlalêra rûl a khaikan ang khan,
Mibring fapa bi khaikânin a awm bawk tur a ni, tu-
pawh a ring apangin, amah avanga Chatuan nunna an
neibna turin," (Joh. 3:14-15)

Rûl tlah, mibring suai tak chuan, Isua Krista chu
kan khengbet a, kan sualna ngei chuan, Isua Krista
chu Kros-ah kan khengbet a ni si a. A ke artui chu
kan tititling ngei mai; Kros-ah kan khengbet a ni si
a. Chu hmeichhe tlah Krista chuan, amah ringtute
sualna zawng zawng chu, thing âncbhedawng Kros-ah
ngei chuan, an khengbet ta thung a. Rûl lu a tititling
ta. Sualpu taksa, mibring blui, Setana tûr chu bnebin,
kan suai mawbphurb chu ala bo ta.

Pathianin i tâna a bnathawb ropui ber i lo bre lo
blauh dah rual ang e. Kros-a khaikân chu, Pathian
lama i nun theih nan, suai kawoga i thinda amih avang-
in, a thihnaah khenbeh i ni a. Phûma awmna chu,
chatuan atana tîlân hlun; phûma i awmna ngei chu a
ni. Chumi zarab chuan, tho leh Krista rualio; Pathian
lamah nunna thara kaibthawh i ni ta. Chu thutak chu,
ihê lova i pawm siab ngam veleh khan, chatuan nunna
chu, i ta liau liaua Pathian pêk che a ni e. Pumbilb
hmiah mai rawh. A bnênah khenbehin kan awm a, a
bnein ngeiah phûmin kan awm a, a thawhleba-ah
chuan, ama rualio min tinung ta a ni. Chu Kros thu-

tak hmangtua chu. Pathian thiltibtheibna ringtu anih avangin, Setana'n amabah thiltibtheib rêng a nei tawh love. Kros thu chu boral mêkte tân âtna, Chbandam mêkte tân Pathian thiltibtheibna a ni a. Kros-in rûl chu kbaihlum kan ni.

Isua Kros chu ringtute bul leh tawp a ni

Pathian Dân leh thupek êngah, mitin rêng hi thim; Pathian ropuina chang zo tawh lo, kan nihzia a lang a. "Pathian lam kawnga ka lo nun theib nan, (chu chu khawngaibna liau liau a inngat tibna a ni), kei zawng Dân avangin, Dân lam kawngah ka thi tawh si a," (Gal. 2:19) tia a sawi ang khan. Dan chu nunna a ni lova, thi kan nihzia; Pathian Êng, Pathian Thlanghlam-zia rawn tarlangtu anih rual ruallo, keini tan chuan, thiamloh chang, Pathian ênga lêng ngam lova, biru tawh kan nibna thailangtu, zaab za, Pathian khawngaibna mamawbtu kan nih tilangtu a ni zawk si a. "Pathian mit hmubin tumah rêng Dan avanga thiam chang ao awm lo tih alang reng a ni," (Gal. 3:11) tih ziak ang bian. Nimahsela, Dan chu Krista lama min hruaitu (Krista mamawh ngawih ngawibtu kan ni tih min kawhmubtu) a ni. Dan avanga thiam lova thite tân, Dan lova felna lo lang Krista (Pathian khawngaibna) chu pêkin kan awm a, chu Dan hruaia awmte chu min hruaichbuak turin, thing ânchhedawng Kros-ah ngei chuan, Dan ânchhe lak ata min tlanchbuak ta. (Gal. 3:13) Pathianin mibringte lama a phût awm zawng zawng chu, keimabni lama phût awm haub lova, a khawngaibna min bian chu lo lawm mai a ni. Eden

huana mibring hmasaten, Pathian chu an engkima an engkim a nih tawh ang a, engkima kan engkim a ni tih pawm hmiah mai tluka, amah (Krista) lâwm an awm love. "Tupawh amah lâwm apiang chu, an hoênah Pathian fate nih theihna tur a pe," tih ziaak ang hlan (Job 1:12). Amah chu, kan tân Pathian hnên (Office sang ber Chatuan rorelna Headquarter) ata finaah siam a ni, felnaah te, thiangblimnaah te, tiannaah te nen. A chhuang apiangin Lalpa chu i chhuang ang u. Krista hmangaihna ata chu, engmahin min then thei lova, khawvêla a hmangaih tawhte chu, a tâwpkhâwk (chatuan) thlengin a hmangaih thin (Rom 8:39 Job. 13:12 Job. 13:1). Hnathawk lo, (hlawh chhuah ni lo,) Pathian ngaihsak lo, (sakhaw puithuna ni lo), thiam chantirtu ring zâwka (Pathian boathawb: Pathian tâna thiltih chu bei hi a ni, a mi tirb bi ring ula) rinna chu ama felnaa ruat a ni. Kan ringa felna chu, kan felna a ni si a. (Rom 4:5 Job 6:28--29) Beram chu Beram nih hrantir i tum chuan, thil âthlak a ni angin, Isua Krista bi Chhandamtu atan sawi danglam a ngai love. Khawngaihnaah hian bethchah leh a ngai hauh si lova.

Mibring thinlung bi; dan avang te, hlaubna avang te, thil tha tih avang tein a ngbet hlan tak tak thei lo. Amaherawhchu, tu thinlung pawh ni raw sek sek, Pathian khawngaihna Krista lo langab erawb chuan, tih nghehin a awm thei vek a ni. Chu khawngaihna chu, mibring thinlungah puana a awm chuan, tuman an hai derin, fak lo tumah rêng an awm thei lo. Chu Pathian khawngaihna rinbleh rual lohva lahtir chu, Pathian hmangaihna puakkeh, Kros-a thil thleng tawh chu a ni. Anchbedawng chungah; Lal Krista thihna leh thawhleha na ngai chu, hmangaihna lanna a nih vangin, barsatna thlipui leh khawvêl thila vanduaia kawng tinrêng hian,

rathian kan ngaihban sawhsawo dâwnin, Bum hmang Setana chuan min bei thin mahse, Pathian chu hmanngaihna hlawm tlang (solid love) a nihzia, Kros-a thil thleng tawh chuan a ti Chiang hnêh êm êm mai si a. Tunge Kros thurûk langsâr ber hmu tawh Pathian hmanngaihna ringhlel ngai le? "Zirtirna tinrêng leh zirtirna mak tak len bovin awm suh n. Thilung hi khawngaih na tibngheba awm chu a tha si a," (Heb 13:9). Chu Kros hneha ronui chu a ni. Pathian kulbbing, Setana luh theih loh leh tihchhiat theih rual loh, chatuan pawha ngbing leh tawh ngai lo tur chu.

He Kros-a Pathian hmengaihna ngei hi, ringtu zawng zawngte tobul, kan zungkaiuna chu a ni. Chu Kros-ah rget chuan zung kaibin, thawhlebaah kan lo piang a ni si a, chu ngei chu a bul leh a tâwp a ni.

Mi tumahin, A, AW, B zir lovin, MA/BA an passed ngai lo. Eng anga pâwl sâng pawh thleng sela, A, AW, B chu an rem sei mai a ni si a. A-Z hi a bul leh a tâwp a nih angin, Kros thu vek a lo ni e, Bible pum-pui hi, Kristian nun a awm hran lova, Krista nun hi a lo ni vek zâwk. Kristian nun zir rêng rêng leh, Kristian nun awm hrana ngaitu chuan, Krista leh Kristian inlêichin dan chu a hai a ni. Kristian chuan Krista chu nun nân a hmang angin, a nunna Krista chuan a nung a, chu a nunna Krista chuan, Kros thurûk chu a zirtir thûk deuh deuh zel a ni. Chu ngei chu Thlarau Thianghlim hnathawh dan kalbmang a ni.

Ka vanram in nuam tak kawng chu Kros a ni
Chu lo chu kawng a awm lo.

Ka thleng lovang, Lalpa min siam In chu,
Kros nunna kawng chu ka hloh chuan.

Kros a Pathian chhanchhuahna ngainêptu leh, Kros tel lova nun nung neih tumtu chuan, Pathian chatuan remruat dan kawng chu a hlanchhiab avângin, thing a zung chawpa pawh chhuah tawh ang chu a ni a, chuvangin, an ro lo thei thin lo a ni. Heti fakauva Pathian Chhandamna ropui hi ngainêptu leh mamawh lova inbretu chuan, Krista chu thlarauvah an khengbet nawn a ni. Petera pawhin Nerova tihduhdahna avângin, a Lalpa hruaina kawng chu a hai palh a. A beram chawm turte a ngaihtuahna avang leh, midangte ngenna chu ngai pawimawh zawkin Rome khawpui a chhuahsan hnak hnak mai a. Chumi tum chuan Appian kalkawngah a Lalpa a tawh thut mai le: Insum lo leh hrihbhai takin "Domini Quavadis?" (Lalpa khawng e i kal dawn?) a han tih chuan "Rome khuaah i alawhin khenbeh nawn ka thlang a ni," tia chhâna hrihbhaihlâk tak chu a bre ta a. Petera chu Rome khuaah chuan a kir leh vang vang a, a letling ngeia khenbeh turin, Rome sipai nuorâwng tikte kutah chuan a inpe ta a ni. Nang tunah khan Krista tana khenbeh i ge i nih a, Krista khêngbet nawn tu? Kros kalsan zawktu chuan, thahnemngaih vang pawh ni raw sek sek, Lallukhum a chang lovang. (No crown without Cros).

Kros chu, Pathian thinlung kawngkhar hawona chabi a ni a. Chu Kros chiah chuan, Pathian chatuan remruat chu puanchhuah a ni bawh, chu Kros bawh chu, sual leh thiltihtheihna zawng zawng chung a lènna Rocket chu a ni. Kros chuan chatuan ata chatuan thlang pawhin min thawhpui a. Mibring ngaiha mawi leh mahni lungawina leh ngaihthatna leh dik ber chu min khenbeh sek vek a ni. Mahni lawma thil a keng tel lo. Thlarau thianghlamin, Kros chu hmargin, Krista

nená inpumkhatna chu mín hriattir a, Krista nen in-
 neihna puan mín sintirin, leilung leh a chhûnga thil
 awm lan theihna Hringlang Tlâng chu ka pel ta, cha-
 tuan atana kan ram hlun chu, Thlaraubah kan thleng
 ta e. "Ka ram chu he khawvel a mi bi a ni lo"
 (Joh. 18:36).

Kei erawh chuan kan Lalpa Isua . Krista Kros lo
 chu ka chhuan loh turzia mai chu, chumi azârah chuan
 . khawvel hi ka tân khenbehin a awm ta, kei pawh
 khawvel tân khenbehin ka awm a ni. (Galatia 6:14)
 Ani, mite zawng Presbytery chhûngah te, UPC chhûng-
 ah te, I.K.K. chhûngah te, Salvation Army chhungah
 te, Sabbath Kohbran chhûngah te, Seventh Day Koh-
 bran chhungah te, Baptist Kohbran chhûngah te, etc.
 an cheng a, an in humhimna kulhpui a ni. Keini ve
 thung chu e, Pathian thiolungah kan cheng a, kan tilem
 ve thiam tawh lo a ni. Chu Pathian ângchhûng thiang-
 hlima kan chenna chu Kros zarah a ni a, kan tan Krista
 Kros hi a mawi a ni, khawvêl mín khenbeh saka, Pa
 angchtûng kan luahna chabi a ni miao va.

Inthawina Thuthlung, Sebawng no ang chu vawin
 ni thleng bian Israël huam chuan an la chhawm chho
 zel a, Mosia lehkhabu an chhiar apiangin, an thiolung
 chu khubin a awm thin. Lalpa hun ruat a lo thlen hun-
 ah erawh chuan, an Lal Messia, thing ânchhedawng
 Kros-a khenbeh chu, an thiolungah a inpuang ang a, a
 hmaah kûnin an la tap hawm hawm dawn a ni. Vavin
 khawvel a aub huah chuan, tun buna Krista hoawltute
 hi, Lal hmaah an ding ngei dawn a, taksa thibna ngei
 pawh lakbo a nih tawh dawn avangin, an âwm inchum
 in, khawvêl huam tinin thibna an zawng ang a, an hmu

zo tawh lovang. Beram no hmêl êngah chuan, khawvel
 hmun kilkhawr ber pawh hmun ualau berab a chang
 ang a, Beram no thinurna lak atang chuan. belhbul tur
 rêng an awm dawn si lova. Aw, chu hun danglam tak
 lo thlen hunah chuan, a thisena a hrinte chuan, a ding-
 lamah thuin, hnehna bla thar kan sa tawh ang.

Keini zawog kan vannei chungchuanh teb asio! Pa-
 thian chungnung bera chuan, a fapa thisenah, thuthlûig
 a thlâk fel der tawh tih kan fre kiau mai si a. Heng
 thu ropui tak tak pathum, KAWNG, THUTAK leh
 NUNNA thu bi, amah Krista nihna a ni a. RINNA tia
 kan Bible-in a sawi thin tshaktu atân a, Lal Isua tawng-
 kam chhuak a nih avângin, i lo bih ngun theuh teh ang u.

Kawng: Kawng tib tawngkam a lo lan veleb bian
 mibriog chuan he lei dâna kal tûrin emaw, zui turin
 emaw, pan turin emaw, chu Krista chu kan dap ngbâl
 thin. "Keimahab kal lo chu.... lovang," tib thu in a har
 zawm leh ngbal pheî chuan, kal dan tur inzirtîr rêng
 rêngin, rabbi kan chher chawp thin a, inzirtîrna kawng
 brang brang a tam ta rêng a nih bi! Nimahsela, Pathiac
 thu bi zirtîrna (Teaching) a ni lova, briattîrna (Informa-
 tion) a ni zawk. Chuvang tak chuan Lal Isua chuar
 amah panna leh zuina tur, RINNA mio briattîr zâwl
 tib bi, kan brechiang ngei ngei phawt tur a ni. KAWNC
 tib hmangin RINNA chu lo en ila:—

Zawhoa : Engtinge Krista hnênah ka kal ang?

Chhanna : I awmdân tur chu ama chungah ngbat rawl
 (Thurawn a han pe phawt mai che a)

Zawhoa : Engtinge ama chungah ka awmdan tu
 chu ka ngbah ang?

Chhanna : Amah chu ring mai rawh.

Zawhoa : Amah chu engtin nge ka rin ang?

Chhanna : Ama'n a ti vek ang.

Tichuan RINNA chu Ama'n, Amahin, Amabah a zo vek tib a briattir che chu, RINNA a lo ni reng ai tib i hria ang. Tichuan amabah Rinnain i kal bleng der ni lovin, Rinnain a hnên a thlen ta che a (Sam 37:5; I Joh. 5:4)

Thutak : Thutak pawb hi, mihringin kan tib tak hawp thin hi a ni lova. Thutak chu, thu tel tawh lo Krista chu a ni. Mi tam takin Bible thu hi thutak niin i hria a, an ngaisang hle a, Pathian lehkhathuan inoghah an inzirtir thin. Chu chu a dik lo. Isua Krista chu, thu a takna, thutak takna tak chu, a ni a. Bible thu hi thutak a ni thung. Bible hi, a tak Krista el lo chuan, thutak thu ringawt anib avangin, nunna a ling lo. Nunna (Krista) avang zawkin, Bible thute hi a ni a ni. Lal Isua ngeiin, "Pathian lehkhathu inchhian ngun thin, a chhûngah nunna a awm in rin avangin. Nimahsela, nunna nei turin ka hnenah in lo kal dub i lo," a tib ang khan. Rinnaa Krista pawb si lo, Pathian lehkhathu ngaisangfute hian, Bible hi an ukil ehkhabu hman fo thin, chu chu blaahawm tak a ni. A pawimawh zawk, Bible thuin min kawhhmuh Krista chu nei si lo hian, i lo puithu vak ang e. Kalkawnga kal laiin, "LEILAWN" tib a lo intar a, chu lehkhathu ziak chu zawh chi a ni lo, a kawhhmuh ziak ni lo, Leilawn tak zawk chu zawh tur a ni. Pathian thu ziakah kal tum lo la, a kawhhmuh Krista-ab, Rinnain pen rawb. Pathian lehkhathu min kawhhmuh Krista avanga tihduhdahna te, sawichhiatna te, blaahna leh rinblehna te, khawvêl ropuina te, dubâmna leh hlem-blêtna te, lublulna leh inogaihlutna (mahni inhman-gaibna) te zawng zawng hnuchhawn theihna hi, Rinnaa chu a ni. Chu Krista rinna avang chuan, Bible-a rinna

hnathawh liau liauva kal hmasete chanchio leh, an mi-
fuibnate chu, kan tan khawizû aini a thiôm zawk a,
nunna leh ruhtuah thling phel braog khawp bialio mi a
fan chhuak thin reng a ni. Chu ngei chu Bible blutna
thurûk ropui tak, kâwra hmangtute'o an thlen phak
loh, chbûnglama kan chan thin, lei leh kâ mala puan-
chhuah theih loh, NUN Krista zawkin min kenna chu
a ni.

Nunna : Patbian thuin, nunna tia min kawhhmuh
thin hi, boruak ringa kan taksa khâwl nunna hi a ni
ngei reng reng lova, chetiare bawkin, thihna pawh.
Chatuan daih nunna leh, chatuan daih ve tho thibna,
min kawhhmuh a ni. Bible i chhiar reng reagi, he
lei damchhûng tawite rilru hian chhiar lo la. Chatuan
rilruin chhiar ang che. Bible hian, nun pabunh min
kawhhmuh a, pakbat chu thib nun, chatuan daih ve tho
si, mahse thiam loh chang nun, Setana a ni. Chatuan
daih nun, nun nung leh thiamchang Krista chu, min
kawhhmuh baw a ni. A hmasa zawk khi, Meidiil
chanpual, amah Diabola atanga kan chan, thlarau sual
a ni a. Krista erawhchu, Vanram chiepua', amah Krista
atanga kan dawn, Thlarau Thianglel m a ni thung. Chu
Thlarau Thianglelim nei tur chuan, Setana atanga kan
dawn, rûl tûr, thlarau bawhlblawh hi a thib hmasak a
ngai a, amah Setana a thi ni lovin, Setana atanga kan
chan, chatuan thib nun, thlarau chu a thib a ngai a ni.
Chu thlarau sual, kan Bible-in sualpu taksa, mibring
blui tia min brilh chu alâwm, thi ngei ngei tur chu.
Chu thihna chu, Krista Kros hnatbawh liau liau a ni
a; Krista Kros kan sawi hian, thing kawkalh kan
sawi lova, chu kan nun blui thihna chu min brilh a
ni. Chbandamtu'o, Kalvari tlàng 'Lurub hmuo' ah a

lungding a, chu Pathian thiltihtheihna (Krista Kros) chu, kan thilung, Luruh bmun Kalvari-ab tundin a lo nih veleh, "Keimah hi NUNNA chu ka ni," titu Krista Thlarau Thiabghlim (nunna thing) chu, keimahni chhûngah lo chengin, Chatuan nunna, Krista nunna ngei chuan, ama lamah min tinung (Kai tho) ve ta a ni. Chu thurûk (chhûnglama Pathian hnathawh) chuan min keng ta a, chu min kenna tak chu, RINNA tia kan Bible-in min kawhmuh hi a ni a, a chngtute tan chaun a chng thei Henai chng hi kan chhiarin, kan rilruah riak reng se ka duh chu, Krista chuan thibna leh tnawhleha chu tum khatah a hlen ngral a. Keini ve thung chuan, tum klata iden ta a, mamawb nawn leh chuang tawh lovah inget ovin, chu thurûk chu kan tan kawng thar reng leh nung reng, pelh theih loh, kan chhûnglama khâwl inbet reng a ni tib kan briat chian a ngai thung. Tirbkohin a sawi angin, uitin kan thib zel leh, keimah niah thibna a thawk reng thil a ni tib leh, chumi Krista Kros hnathawh chu kan put reng avang chauhvva, Thlarau Thiabghlim lalna ni thei chauh kan ni reng fo a ni. Chuti a nih loh vath chuan a tirata buntu thlarau sual hian, kan chhia leh tha briatna dan (dan hnawhning) hmangin min bawh thei thin a, kan Lalpa Isua Krista Kros hi, chhuan ber reng a ngai a ni Chu ngei chu khawel bnehna, Krista zui-tuten a put Kros chu a ni e. Krista Kros (Pathian meub thiltihtheihna) hnathawb zârah, kan vela min chim buaitu harsatna leh phurrit tinreng leh, chhungril lama indona rûk awm reng chu, rinnain kan hneb zel thei tak meuh a. Chu nunna thurûk Bretu chuan, a dinbmun Kristaa a nghehzia a briatfiah rual rualin, kawng leh lama amab bei rengtu Setana avang chuan, a dinbmua derthawozia pawh a bre reng thib a; chumi

avang tak chuan, Krista tel lova engmah ti thei lo a nihna tak chuan, a chakna rûk Krista avangin, engkma a ti thei tih hriattir a ni thin. Kei atan zawog nun h Krista a ni si a, thih pawh blawkna a hi.

Mihring hmêl anga Pathian inpuan chhuahua chu Kalvari hneha ropuah, Pathian hmangaihna thukzia k puakkeh chuan, thua sawifiah rual loh chu a rawn puang chhuak a ni. Chu mihring hmêl (Thuthlung) chu, Pentecost ni ropuah, Mupui thlawk lai (Thlarau Thianghlim ngein a rawn thlak leh ta a. Tupawh Krista Thlarau Thianghlim nei lo chu, amah (Krista) ami a ni leh ta a ni. Tunah ngei khan inihab la, Krista chu i saw duah bluah thei a, Krista tân thil tam tak i ti pawh a ni ang e. Nimahsela Thlarau Thianghlim chu i hlaw tlat thei a ni. Chutiang mite chu alawm Krista khengbô nawntu chu.

Mi tam tak, Kristiana incbbâl si bian, Thlarau Thianghlim a awm tih rêng pawh zu hre lova. Pathian lehkha tou hi, Thlarau Thianghlim a ni, te zu han t a. Pathian lehkha thu a awm hma daibio, Thlarau Thianghlim chu a awm hma daib zawb a, Pathian lehkha thu a awm hma daib pawh, Thlarau Thianghlim chu a awm hma daib a ni. Chu Thlarau Thianghlim chu beisei ngam zao hma chuan, Pathian lehkha thute h a hlutna i pawh ngai lo hulhual ang. Heng thu zawo zawng chung a Authority neitu chu Thlarau Thianghlim a ni miau avangin. Thlarau Thianghlim bruahna kawm dik tak chu Bible hi a ni.

4. Mupui thlawklai ang: Sakeibaknei ang Sebawngno ang, Mihring hmêl ang leh Mupui thlawk lai ang, tia Pathian Thuthlung rawn intblâk thlang chhu zela a tâwp ber, Mupui Thlawklai. Thlarau Thianghlim

ungchâng thu bi, ngunthlûk taka ziaik thain ka bria
 chu Thlarau Thiangblim chu kan briatfiah phawt
 an, keimabni chbûnglama a thuneib kan phal thlap
 a, Amah ngei chuan, Kristaa kan chanvo hlu takte
 a, min hmubtîr dawn si a. (I Kor. 6:15—19; 3:16)

Thlarau Thiangblim hian a hmasa bera min kawh-
 —ub leh mi hrui a tumna chu, Krista Kros nun thu-
 k hausakna khurpuiah a ni.

Setana chu phuar a la nih loh avângin, Setana
 nehna thurûk chu min pêk phawt a, chu hnebna thurûk
 awng chu, tia'ng hian a rawn puang a ni:—

Pathian Emêlma Diabola hian, englai pawhin Krista
 u blu ringtute hi min beih reng avângin, a thal alb thei
 awng zawng tihmiha awm a, min hmangaihtu ângchbûnga
 pawha nung, rochan, fanauten kan kil thionna thurûk,
 a tana hnebna 'Kros THILTIHTHEIHNA' leh Kristaa
 an nun thubruk a nih dan mawi tak mai chu, i tan
 a liau chbiar rawh le.

Vào nun thiangblim min hlântu, hmangaihna eng-
 pawh lova min zawngtu, thisen thiangblima min
 khan, thinganchhedawng Kros ah khan, kim biai-
 in min lo hnutchbiab a, chu thurûk nibna chu, a chang-
 tute chauh lo chuan an briat loh "Lungvar" a ni a, i
 chanvo a ni tih hre nghal ang che. (Thup. 2:17)

Khenbeh : Thinganchhedawng Kros-a kan Lalpa'n
 thihna rapthlak ber a tawrh lai khan, a kut leh kea
 khenbehna, hlôglukhum, thisen far zawih zawih khawpa
 rit chu, khum chungin a tuar a, chu natna rapthlak
 pawh chu bre chang lo khawpin, a lungngaihna hrem-
 hmun meidil, Setana tûr chuan, a thisen chhuk leh chho
 leh briatna thazâm zawng zawng a fan chhuak reng a,

a lunggaibna chuan ni êng bnaia lei pnpui chu, lungpuit khichat rawih rawih khawpin a ngbawr keh a, a na tuar rapthlak tak chuan, Biak In puanzar chu a lei takah a thler tlangtir a, chu puan zar thler chuan, Krista taksa natna kaltlung a. tisa taksa chungu thl thleng, mibringte hmuhobtuab rual loh khawpa hrem-hmun anchhia a phurh chu, a tarlang a, thlapbangin a au lawm lawm a, mahse kalsan ram reh, Thlarau Thianghlim chhiachhia tawhte chauhvîn an tawmpui theih hmunah chuan, a rilru chu dabin a awm a ni. Chutiang taka taksa, rilru leh thlarauva tih rettheih anih chhông zawng chuan, Diabola nunrawnna chu a chungah ngah fai vekin a awm a, lei leh vân aia rit zawk phurrit chuan, hremhmun thlân thim mawngah a delh bet chawrh chawrh a, a mi hmangaih na mit ngai lo chu, meidil rapthlak chuan a hliau pawp pawp reng bawh a ni. Krista tawrhna rapthlak zia, a Thlarau Thianghlimia min briattir lei chuan, lei leh vân tawnga sawifiah chi rual a ni lo tih ka hria. Ka zia chhan pawh hi, Setana thik atân ka Lalpa ka hmangaibzia thlaona tur chaub a ni. Amah chu nitin thlin, ka hmangaib ngawih ngawih mai si a. Ka hmangaih Lalpa ka hmangaihna hi, mibringten min awihpui ka duh lova, a bretu chu Diabola a ni. Ka hmangaih, ka neih chhun, ka rochan Krista thik êm êmtu Diabola chuan, min hmangaibtu laka min lakhran leh tumin, a hmangaibna der thlum ber leh a thikthu chhiatna kha ber, a meithal alh thei zawng zawng in min kâp mahse, min lêm vena zawng zawng leh amah Diabola rabbehna, ka pasal Kristen min houtchhia hi, ka vawng tlat tawh dawn a ni. Ka Lalpa houk a chah hma zawng chuan Diabola chuan, nunrawnna tiorengin, a duh tawkin a sawisa a, Lalpa chu a au lawm lawm a, (chu tak chu ka hmangaib lêtne mittul nêa ka lo thlic

reng thìn), duhthawb taka ka nunna chung a kutthlâk-tu Setana duhzâwng leh, a ngaibmelh theih tur chuan, ka tin ther pawb hi a phu chhin dâwn bik lo, ka hmangaih Lalpa huêna thib ve loh mawh chu ka blaw si a, thihna fa chauh hmangaihtu ângchbûngah an chawl ang tib, Pa chuan, chbûngril lamah min briattîr si a. A ni, hmangaihtu tawrhna chuan min va han khêngbet hneh tak êm! ka chbûngrilah hian thibna tûr chuan min luah si a, aw! hnukchah ngawt chu ka ngahfâk chu a ni. Ka Lalpa chu a thi ta, a buuk a chat ta, Setana'n a kutthakin a sawisa pha ta lo. **THIHNAIN** Diabola chu a hneh ta! A thlen ve phâk loh thibna luah Setana nen kan inthen fel ta. (Kol. 3:1—3; Heb. 2:14—15)

Hmangaihtu'n a tisa taksa ngeia **HREM HMUN MEIDIL**, a mibring briatna tibtâwp sak vek khawpa nâ, a tawrh lai chuan, "Ka tui a bâl e," a ti a. Chu tuihâl na chuan ânchhedawng bringfa, nang leh kei, he kan mibring tawrh theibna piah daiha brembmun tawrhna râpthlâk hmunah, tui far khat pawb awm si lo bmuna kan tawrh tûr ai chu lo tuarin kan tuihâl tur min lo chhandam reng a lo ni e. Kau thlarau tuihâl na chauh ni lovin, mi hausapa ang kha, tui tak tak bi kan ngen dawn a lo ni reng mai. Aw, chatuan daih, tuihal tawh lohna Kros-ah min lo intîr reng a lo ni, chhandamtu hian. (Eph. 4:9)

Setana nurawna, dragon rôlpui tûr hnathawb sawi fiab rual lovin mibring fapa a bual lai kha, Pathian kalsan ram rehab ka Lalpa thlaphaog âu aw chuan; "Eloi, Eloi lama Sabakthani: Ka Pathian, Ka Pathian engahnge mi kalsan!" a ti a. Chu hmangaihtu thlarau a âu chhuah lawm lawm lai chuan, nang leh keia thlarau hi a lo chhandam reng mai a lo ni. Lei leh Van tithim vek khawpa ka Lalpa thlapanna chuan, thlamu nna min hnutchbiah a lo ni reng mai.

Pa thilung chhông ngei chu, Fapa tawrhna, lung-
ngaihna chhumpui zing chuan a nghawr keb vek a, Pa
thilung a lo inhawng a, Pa nêna kan inrem lohna
(daidangtu) puanzar chu, a taksa tawrhna ngei chuan a
thler tlang ta a, Pa thilung lo inhawngab, hmangaihtu
tawrhna chuan, thihna fate min lawi lub tirin, kawng
thar leh nung chu kan chang ta. Chumi zârah chuan,
Chatuan lungpui Krista atanga vuak chhuah nunna tui
chu, kan lo in, kan taksa thi thei ngei bi, min tiantu
chuan a tân a tinung ta. A taksain kan taksa, a thlarau
in kan thlarau, a rilruin kan rilru min chhandam ta.
Haleluiah! Krista Kros kan sawi hian thing kawkalh kan
sawi lova, chutiang zawng zawng lo famkim tawbna chu
a ni zawk. (Gal. 6:14; Thup. 22:17)

Ka Lalpa huuk chah hma zawng chuan, Diabola
chu a tlâwm miau lova, a huuk a chah fel veleh, sual
Setana a tlâwm ta. Tlâwmnain Setana a tlâwm a, a in-
pêkna chuan sual a hnech a, a hmangaihna chuan Pathian
nên inremna min siam sak ta. Thihna ngerin thihna
lal chu a hnech ta a ni. Houk chat chuan a daidang ta.

Setana nurawnna tuartu ngei chu, na hre lovin a
chawl ta. Amahah thihna fate kan chawl ta.

Kan Lalpa ruang chu, a rûka hretute'n an hlawm a.
Kan Lalpa ruang chu thlân tharab an zalh ta. Phûm tel
loh an nei ta tlat mai. Chu ngei chu nang leh kei min
hnutchhih a. Chu phum tel loh chu, thihnaa, thihna lal
Setana a hnech Kros chu a ni. Chu ngei chu Setana
hnech letna, kan put tur nltin thihna chu a ni. Nitin
thih kan tum ni lovin, Kros chuan nitin thihna min
sindirin, Diabola min hnehsak zel'a lo ni. Kan Lalpa
Isua Krista Kros lo chu ka chhuan loh tur zia mai chu,
chumi azârah chuan khawvel hi ka tan khenbeh (thihsan)

a ni, kei pawh khawvêl tan khenbehin (khawvêl tân chhawr theih lova thi) ka awm ta. Chu ngei chu kawng thar leh nung, kawng hlun tûr amah keimahnia a lo nun theihna kawng awmchhuo chu a ni. Suangtuahna te, keimahni lama kan chawhvena mihring fionna te, chhût chbuaah tumnate kan neih laia rawn inlâr thin, chatuana rohlu, Setana thihsanna (Kros) chu a lo ni. Chumi zarah chuan Krista hnênah khenbehin kan awm reng a, keimah ni lo Krista (tho leh) chu a lo nung thin a ni. (Heb. 10:19; Gal. 2:20.)

A tûk thum tûkah thihna hnehtu chu a tho ta: Thihnaa thihna hnehtu chuan, a thawblehnain Thawblehna thiltibtheihna (Thlarau Thianghlim) chu min pe thung a a ni. A thihna chu sual lam kawnga kan thihna a ni a, a thawblehna (a nun lehna) chu felna (Krista) lama kan nunna a ni. Chu ngei chu mahni huo theuha kan thawbhna hruaitu a nihna, ama ruala min tibnuona chu a ni a, Tho tawhten, Setana hneh zelna Kros chu an pu a ni. (2 Kor. 15:23—24)

Chutichuan Setana kan rahbehna tûr thurûk Lalpan min hnutchhiah chu hei hi a ni Tho leh Krista chuan, Kalvari tlâng chanchin chu hetiang hian a rawn bril' ta che a. "Kros chu en rawh, ka Chatuan remuatra ang takin, ka thihna Kros a thi khi i ruang anih khi, chu Pa thinlung, i chhia leh tha briatnain a hmub thesh ~~leh tura thup~~ (thurûk,) ka Thlarau Thianghlim chauhva, ka hmangaihthe hêna ka briattîr thin chu Chutichuan, Kros-ah tak khian, i hmelmapa Diabola chu i thihsan anih khi; chu ngei chu i tân kawng awm chhuo, i vawn rûk khiau tûr, ka hrên thlen theihna kawng rûk chu a ni. Khi kawng lo rêng rêng khi chu bawisan zel la, ka Kros kawng tak khi i zawh chuan, Rinna a kal i ni ang

a, ka Thlarau Thiangblim a bruai zel dawr che a ni. Hei ngei bi, "Keimab hi kawng chu ka ni," ka tibna tak chu. Kawng dang rêng rêng chu zawh suh ang che (1 Kor. 2:1 - 16)

Thlân en leh rawb le. "Hei ruang bi i hmu en. He ruang hi Adama th'ab, suaipu taksa, Setana atanga i rechun, Diabola Lalhutthleng dinna, ka tibchhiat sak che ci u a ni. Thlân chu ban eonawo leh teb, ruang kha a ral ta. I ruang kha a awm ta lo. Pa thinlung chuan thlânab bian a phûm bo che a, chatuan pawha lang leh tawh lo tûrin, lei chhungah bian i luang ral ta a; hei ngei bi a lawm, 'Vaivut, vaivuta kir leh chu.' Tunah khân tungs i nih? Keimaha din, ka thisen thiangblima brin, minung siam thar, mibring thar blk i nih kha. Ka thawbleh rualin taksa thar, rilru thar, thlarau thar ka pe che a, ka Thlarau Thiangblim ka pe bawk che a ni. Tunah khan, i taksa ngei kha, ka Biak lo thiangblim a ni a, Van taksa leh van rilru leh van thlarau i ni. Ka lokal lehna ni ropui takab, van taksa ropuina sin tûra thlan fel var i ni tawh e. Hei ngei bi keimab bi 'Thutak' chu ka ni tia ka sawi kha. Chutiang taka kawng leh thutak ka pêk tawhte chu ka nunna Tularau ka pe nghal a, ka Kros-ah ka chentîr a ni, tim (2 Kor. 5:4 - 17)

BUNG 4

Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung

Jehova tlàngdung, Pathian chhandamna Thuthlung pali, a hun laia chhandamna tling thab, lo inthlâk ebho leh, inlebkhai cêlo zel, ngun taka kan en chuan, Pa Thuthlung chu, Fapa lo lang tur blimthla a ni a; chu hunah chuan Slip-io (a tak blimthla inthawina thuthlung in,) Chhandamna an lo chang a ni. Fapa Thuthlung ve thung erawb chu, Thlarau Thianghlim a ni a, chu ngei chu Pentecost ni hmasa berah a lo thleng a ni. Thlarau Thianghlim Thuthlung chu, Fapa lo lang leh tûr, rorêl tura a lokal lehna chu a ni. Chu Fapa lokal leh hma chuan, tlûksanna râpthlâk tak a thleng hmasa zet ang a. Krista dodâltu, (Krista lem chang,) DANBAWHCHHE-PA, BORAL FAPA a lo lang hmasa ngei ngei dawn tih, Thlarau Thianghlim chuan, Tirbkoh thianghlim Paula kaltlangin, Thesolonika thawn hnib bung hnibah min lo hrilh kalh a, chu hun danglam tak chuan, kan nghah-bleih ber Lal Krista lokal lehna hun chu, a tlâk kbalh ngei ngei dâwn tih hi, a hriat chian ta a ni.

Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung chu, Krista tlanna Thuthlung famkima, taksa ngeia Krista hmuak thlengtu tur te, Lalpa'n a dahna Thuthlung, tlûksanna laka a dah branna Thuthlung, Taksa, Kilru, Thlarau a puma hum-bima, Krista Kros Thuthlung chu a ni. (2 Thes 2:1-4 I Thes 5:23; I Kor 15:51; Job 8:51 Matt 16:28)

Chu Krista Kros Thuthlung lo lang tur atan chuan, Pathian ngein a thu delbkim (tôu tiaa) laibiana atan, entir rawngbawlna (Ze kheihna) fiah tak tak, chuiara,

briat theih mai turin, Bible Thianghlimah min pe thlay a, chungte chu a kimchangin chhât hman lo mah ila, then azar tal chu i han ibai lang dawn teh phawt ang:-

1. Israel fate Aigupta bawia kum 430 an sal tâna kha, Thuthlung pali famkimna lo lan hma zawng a, Thlarau Thianghlim fate, DAN KOHHRAN (Aigupta) sala kan tân tur entirna a ni a. Kum 430 a lo vei khan, kal chhuahna (Exodus) ropui tak mai. Aigupta bawia saltan na lak ata tlanchhuahna chu, a lo awm ta a nih kha. An taksa leh rilru leh thlarau tana chhuah fihlimna chu an chan theih nan, an kawngka biang hmun thumah, Beram notê te thisen chu an tât a, chu thisen, kawngka biang hmun thuma tah ngei chu, Pathian, an mabni hruaichhuaktu Thuthlung chu a ni a, chuvang chuan, an fatirte tihlum lohva kalblên (humbim) an ni ta anih kha. Chu kawngka biang hmun thuma thisen tah chuan Beram no, Kalvari min tlanna thisen, kan rilru leh kan taksa ngeia tlanchhuahna, Thuthlung famkima (Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung) lo lang tur chu, min kawbhmub Chiang bal a ni. (Exodus 12:21—27)

2. Tin, Israel chhungkua, Babulon-a kum 70 tanna leh, kum 70 a lo tlin a an chhuahna khan, Hun sarih boruak, Pathian number, Thawblehna Thuthlung (Taksa Tlanna) lo lan veleb, Krista Kros Thuthlung fate chuan, he kan saltanna Dan Thuthlung bi, kan chhuahsan dawn tih min kawbhmub ~~ni~~ ~~Dan~~ ~~te~~ ~~thian~~ ~~4~~ ~~khan~~ ~~thlante~~ ~~dinhmuo~~ ~~a~~ ~~entir~~ ~~a~~ ~~ni~~.

3. Lalnu Estheri kha, Kohhran tak, thlante entirna a ni a. Dan lo anga Lalhmaa a din khan, zahngaihna rangkachak tiang chu a lamah a lo thle ta anih kha. Chu Dan lo anga, Lalnu Estheri lo ding chuan, Judate

chbandamna (an taksa ngei pawh chbandamna), a
 hlen ta a ni. Chutiang lawkin, Dan Kohbran laka
 chhuak (Sum chhuah), Kohbran Thiangblim (Thlante)
 lamah zahngaihna tiang, Krista Kros chu a lo thle ta
 nih hi. (Daniel 3: 16-17)

Zawlnei Elija hi nungdama Krista bmuak thleng a,
 tidaagiama awm turte, Kohbran Thiangblim entirna
 baw a ni. Hei ngei pawh hi a taka Pathian Zekhelh-
 na a ni.

Zawlnei Elija kha, Baal puithiamte nen an intihsiak
 a. Elijan hnehin, Baal puithiam 450 rual a that fai
 vek a ni. Chumi thu avang chuan, Lal Ahaba nupui
 Zezebelin, Elija chu thahab a vau a. Elija chu a tlan-
 chhe ta a. Elija hian Kohbran thiangblim a entir a,
 Baal Puithiamte hian, Dan Kohbran Puithiamte hi a
 entir a. Zezebeli hian Dan Kohbran, Lalou Tlûksanna
 Thlarau sual a entir a ni. Elija tlanchhia hian, tlûksan-
 na lak atanga Kohbran thiangblim inthiar fiblim tûr
 chu, min kawhhmuh a, Zezebeli, Israel Lalou ngeia a
 thutna hian, tlûksanna bunah chuan, tlûksan kohbran
 Lalou chu, thlarau sual a nih tûr zia min kawhhmuh
 nghal baw. A takah chuan he Zezebeli hi, tlûksan
 kohbran, Sakawlh chung a lo chuang tûr, Thupuana kan
 hmuh chhinchhiahna (symbol) a ni. (I Lalte 18:1-41 :
 Thup. 17:3)

Elija chu Juniper thing hnuaia a mu der mai a.
 Pathian hoenab thib a dil ta hial mai a ni. He Juniper
 thing hnuaia hian, Krista Kros chu a entir a. Thib a dil-
 na hian, kan mibring hlui chhia leh tha briatna dân,
 boral tur chu min entir a ni. Kros kawngah
 zawng, Zawlneite meuh pawh an hniak a lo pherb ve
 thin tib hriain, i hniak pherb tawb thinna avangin, zam
 hlek soh ang che. Chutichuan, Elija chu a muhil ta a.

Lalpa vantirhkoh a bnênah a lò kal a, Elija muhil chu kaithovin, lung saa hem lum chhang leh, tuithawla tui a rawn ken a. Elijan chhang chu a ei a, tui chu a in bawh a. Nimahsela a muhil leh ta mai a. Vantirhkoh chuan a rawn bengharh leh a, "Tho la, ei rawh, i kalna tur i chelb lovang e," a ti a. (1 Lalte 19:7)

Chu chhang chu a ei a, tui chu a han in leh chuan, Pathian tlang Horeb thlengin, ni 40 leh zan 40 a kal ta a. Lung saa hem lum chhang bian, Krista taksa kan tana pek chu, min kawhhmuh a, tuithawla tui bian, Krista thisen, kan tana chhuak chu, mia kawhhmuh bawh a ni. (Job, 6:35) chu chhang leh tui vawikhat intute chu, he Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung lo lan bunah bian an pian nawn loh chuan, an muhil (hai) tlat dawn a. Aigupta chhuahsana, tuipui sen kân tawh bhuah, Kanan thleng tûrin, Jordan kan chu tihmakmawh a ni si a. Tun huuah bian, i taksa muthilbna (thibna) ila thleng lova, Lalpa lo lan lebna i thleng a nih a chuan, zak lova Lalpa hmuak tûrin i pian nawn, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlunga thauharh hi, i mamawh lian ber a ni tih bria la, ngaihven rawh. Elija ni 40 leh zan 40 Horeb thleng tûra a kal bian, Thuthlung 4 (pali) thurûk a famkimna, Taksa Tlanna Thuthung chu, a kawhhmuh che a ni.

Elija et. Horeb tlang a thlen bhuah, Pûkib ama thahnemogaihoa avangin a tawm a, Pûka a tawm chu Pathianin a va phawh ta a. Chhuak ngah vat tûrin a hriih a. Baal hmaa thingthi ngai lo leh fawp ngai lo, mi 7000 a neih thu a hriih tlang ngah a ni. Mi tam tak chuan, pawl tlin tawh lohna leh kal sualate an hmu a, an piang nawnin, Thawhlehoa Thuthlungah pawh an chianga. Mahse anmahni thahnemogaihoain

ôkah (pawlah) an tawm lui tlat mai a ni. Nimahsela, Lalpan a ven tawh loh khawpui vêngtute chu, an ineng im thlawn dâwn a; Lalpan in a sak tawh loh satute chu an thawkrim thlawn dâwn. Angel ven khawpui, Vana hming chuang Kohhran, fatir Kohhran Thianghlimah lût rawh, mibring din chawp, lum si lo vawt si lo bi, Lalpan a kê ata chhakchhuakin, Danbawchhepa kutah tingmit fai vekin a awm tawh a, buh tak chu, Lalpa zêm (Krista-ah) fawmkhawm mekin, a awm ta a ni. (Matt. 13:47-49)

Elija chu nungchunga Vanah bruai chhohva a awm angin, Kôhhran Thianghlim chu an Tlanna niab, Van taksa ropuina a sin thua tawh ang. (2 Lalte 2:11)

5. Israela (Jakoba thar) ruang chu a tawih theih lohna tûrin, ni 40 (sawmli) an buatsaih a. Tawih thei lova siam tûrin 40 (sawmli) a duh reng a ni tih kan hmu a. (Gen. 50:1-3). Hei hian, Kohhran Thianghlimin tawih theih lohna Thuthlung a hmuah chu, Thuthlung pali (ni 40) a ral chiahah a blutna a rochun dâwn tih leh, tawih theih lohna, ban tlangna Tirbkoh Thianghlimin a sawi "Kan zain kan muhl vek dawo lo," tia thurûk min brilh kha a ni a. (I Kor. 15:51-52) Chu thurûk ngei chu rochungtu ni tûrin, thu rochhiab "Remna Patbian ngei chuan, in pumin titianghlim che u rawh se. Tin, lo thlarau leh in rilru leh in taksa chu kan Lalpa Isua Krista lo kal bunah chuan, sawisel bovin, a puma humhimin awm rawh se." tiin min blan a ni (I Thes 5:23).

6. Sodom leh Gomora : Khawvel borahna tlûksan kohhbrao hremna blimthla a taka lo thleng tawh, tun buna keimahni min zirtirna bawh a ni. A humhim dah Lota te chhûngin an chhuahsan ngei ngei tur a ni a; chutiang bawku keini pawhia he tlûksan kohhbrao

hi, kan chhuahsan ngei ngei a ngai a, chhuahsan tawh-tu hawikîr leh pawh, Lota nupui ængin chilungah kan chang ngei ngei dâwn tih a lo entir a. Tin, chu Sodom leh Gomorra chhuahsanna pawh chu, hun hmanhmawh tak a ni tih, 'Hmanhmawh la, chutah chuan tlân rawh' tih thu hian a tichiang hle bawk.

Lota te chhûngin Sodom leh Gomorra an chhuahsan ták kha chu. tûnah chuan thawnthu ang chaub a ni ta, a tak keini min briattîr, Thupuan bung sawm leh pakhat chang riata Sodom leh Aigupta kan tâna chhuahsan tûr, tlûksan kohbran erawh hi chu, thawnthu a ui haub lo mai le! (Gen. 19:12—26; Thu 11:8)

7. Daniela leh a thiante : Daniela hun bjan tlûksanna rapthlak tak, hun hmawrtawng, Lal Isua Krista lo lan leh hma si, Sakawlb rorêlna buna Kohbran Thianghlim diehmun tûr, min kawhhmuh a ni: Daniela te hun laia Lal Nebukadnezzara khan, Sakawlb (Dan-bawhchhepa, Krista dodâltu) khawvel Dictator tur chu a entir a; a lim din rapthlak tak Daniela-ten an biak ve dub lob khân, Sakawlb lem (Computer?) thiltithei tak, Sakawlb hmanrua tur chu a entir a; Daniela te thianzaho hian, ringtu takte diehmun tûr min kawhhmuh thung a ni. Daniela te thianzaho ang hian, Kohva te, Thlana te, Rinawma te chuan Pathian thiltiththeihna mak taka venio, fiehna rapthlak ber pawh kan hneh ang. Lei pumpui fiehna nia humbimna chu, Lalpao min tiam fel diam tawh a, kha Daniela te hun kha, Taksî Tlan-na Thuthiung lo lang tûr hi a lo târlang kath a ni. (Dan. 3:1—30; Thup. 13:11—18; Thup, 17:14)

Nova Lawng : Mihring fapa lokal lehna chu, Nova damlai ang bawk a ni ang tih Lal Isua min brih ænglo, tuah hian khawvel hun hi, Nova damlai hun

2 chlabio, Sakhaw inneih pawlhna te, Sakhua leh Poli-
 a inneih pawlhna te leh, sualna bripui kârab kan lêng
 tak meuh tib hi, mi a nilêng lo tân chuan a fiab
 ni. Khawvel finna leh thiamna pawhin, a vâwrtawp
 hâwl tan ta a, ralthuam lamah Sorkar liante chuan,
 khawvel tihchhiat theibna an kaw! reng tawh a, hma-
 ngaihna a dal zova, Krista lo kal leh tur thu nuizabur-
 tu pawh an lo chhuak ta. Hetih hunah tak hian Nova
 lawng, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung chu, a lo thleng ta
 reng a ni. Lo pawh hunah kan ding tawh lova, lo vah
 hun a ni lova, hlo thlawh hun anga tuthlawh hum
 chhuah hun a ni hek lo. Buh seng hunah kan ding ta a.
 Favah ruaiio, nangmah ngei kha Lalpan a ât che a ni
 tih hria ang che. Thuthlung a inthlaktbleng ta. Pathianin
 khawvel a hmangaih êm tawh lova, a huain tinboral a
 duh tawh a ni e. Chuvang tak chuan, kan Lalpa leh
 Chhandamtu Isua Krista lo sawi lawk diam tawh te kha,
 ziaak ni lovin, hunin a rawn rap dik a, hunin a rawn
 ken tawh u, "Ka mite u, an sualqaachte in tel ve lohna
 tûr leh, a bremna te in hmuh ve lohna tûrin, a chbûng
 ata chhuak rawh u." A sualoate chuan van pawh a tawng
 ta hial a, Pathianin a thiltib fel lote pawh chu a bre
 reng si a (Thup. 18:4-5) tiin a mite ngei a rawn au ta
 a ni hi! Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung hi, Nova lawng chu
 a ni e. Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung hi, a ziaak hang leh thu
 sawi ri hi a ni lova. Kross Thuthlung, kan taksa ngeia lo
 thleng ta hi a ni. Kan thisen chbuk leh chho zawb chhuakin,
 kao briatna thazâm zawbin, Tblarau Thianghlim chuan,
 Krista thisen thiltihtheibna chu, mimal taksaah a kaltlangtir
 mek a. Rela khata Kalvari tlânga Krista la khêngbet tlat a,
 chumi ring tûra in zirtirna leh, chutiang zawnga zirtirtute

chuan, thlarauvab Krista chu an khengbet nawn a ni Ama miteab chuan an thimlungah Kalvari chu nghatin, anmahni ngei khenbeba awm chu a hmuhtir thung a, an taksa ngelin, Krista khenbehna hmun, Babulon chu a paltlang tir a, chuvang chuan, Krista hmangaib letna nuo mak tak chuan anmahni a luah ta a ni

Chutiang taka Krista Kross thlenna te lo chuan, tlaksanna hi thuin an hria a, Krista hmangaib letna leh Kros tanna an neih loh avangin, benga briatna bakin hma a sawn thei lo Krista Kross thlenna te erawb chuan, anmahnia briatna chi nga (5 sence) awm chu khenbeh a ni zawk tih leh, anchhedawng a ni tih, Kros chuan a briattir tawh avangin, minung Krista Thlarau Thianglim chu lu leh lalah nen, an martar ta thung a, lu tan (thluak thlak) an lo ni ta Chu thu taka awm te ngei chu, mithianglim muhil tawhte zawng zawng nen, thawhleha hmasaah an tho vang a, thiam loh changte erawb chu, thawhleha hnuhnuangah, thiam loh changin an tho vang He martyroa hi, khawvel hman raw hmanga lu tante chaub an ni lova, Thupuan kan hmuh ang hian, Isua briattirna thu avang leh Pathian thu avanga lu tante thlarau, leh Sakawih leh a lem chibai buk lova, an chalah emaw, an kutab emaw, chhinchhiabna nei lote thlarau chu, martyr an ni tih kan hmu a ni Chuvangin, tucab hian thlarauva martyr hubea kan ding a, Pathianin a thu tlangte chaub hi ringtu an ni ta. (Matt, 24.37, 2 Pet. 3 2 10; Thup 20.4)

9. Kan Lalpa ngelin Thuthlung pali famkama lo lang tir, ni sawmli leh zan sawmli chaw a ngei hnuah, Pathian kan thutin chhuak a nuna thu a auchhuahpu a, chu thu chu Diabola a dodaina thu a ni. Krista dodai ta lo kai (khawvel Lal) tir ngei hi, Setana hnathawh ang ahi a lo lan dawng avangin, pawisa pekhat hman huna

Sakawih chhinchhihna nei lo tân, lei leh hralh khap nih bunah, Elija Belte phai thei lo, Pathian kaa thuchhuak, kan nunna, hun a lo thleng thung ang. Chutih hunah chuan, Sam91-a Zawnei ropui Lal Davida sawi hi a lo la thleng ang. (Matt. 4:1-10)

10. Israel chhûngte pawh thlalêrah kum sawmli an vakvaf a, kum sawmli a lo ral khan, Jordan kanin khaw thar an kai ta tih kan briat kha. Hei ngei pawh hi a tak hlimthla, Pathian zekhelbna, Kobhran Thiangblim chanvo a ni. A tak chu Kristaah vek a thleng a, ala thleng zel dawn. Krista pawnah reng reng a tak a awm lova, a tak a hlimthla, (negative) vek a ni zawk. He kum 40 (sawmli) hian a nambar 4, Thuthlung pali chu min kawhbmuh a. Chu kum 40 (sawmli) lo ral hnua Jordan an kân khan, he taksa Tlanna Thuthlung hi, Jordan kanna a ni tib min bmuh tlr a, tunah hlan bmuh theih, Kanaan aia tha zawk Kanaan thar, Krista Kros Thuthlung famkimna tur taksa leh rilru leh thla-rauva chhandamna Thuthlung chu, kan rap ta a, inneihna zungbun a pêk tawh Kobhran Thiangblim, Lalnu Estberi anga thlan, Dan lo anga Lal hmaa ding hi thikna avangin, Setana chuan Sehruì sabchah a tum a, Kanaan indona pawh a lo thleng ta ngei mai. Van hmuna thlarau sual, lalna ki nen indona pawh kan tan ta. Mahse indona hi Lalpa indona a ni a, hnehna pawh Lalpa ta a ni. Nangma lama tang tûrin Lalpa chu au sub. Ama lamah tang hmiah rawh. (Epesi 6:12; 2 Kor. 10:4-5; Josua 5:13-14; Esth. 4:16). Bung 5-naah kai chho zel rawh.

Kan Lalpa ngeiin, "Mihring fapa lokal lehna chu, Nova damlai ang a ni ang," tiio min hrih a. Nova damlai bunah chuan, Pathianio (Setha thlahte)

leh mihring fa (Kaina thlahte) an inner pawh avangin, Pathianin tui a tilêt ta a nih kha Chu tilêt tur laka an him theih nân, chhanhimna lawng tuk thuthlung, Novan Lalpa pênin a dawng a, a zawm thlap a, an chbungkua chu an him ta a ni Chu thuthlunga awm lo chu, pai lai pawh zuah lovin an boral vek a nih kha. Chutieng bawh chuan tunah hian, Pathian fa (Lei Dan Kohbran) leh mihring fa (politics) an la inner fehn Pathian ngei chuan Chhanhimna lawng, Taksa tlanna Thuthlungah a mite a rawn au ta a Hei hi Novan tuilet hmaa lawng a peih diam ang khân, mei lêt hmaa lo thleng fel tûr rêng a ni Khawvel puma sakawr sen (thisen chhuaha Indopui 3-na) hun intan chiah atangin a khar tawh ang a. a thuthlung (lawng) a awm lo zawng zawngte chu, a neih chhun Thlarau Thianghlim pawh chhuhsak vekin an awm ang "Himna leh Muanna" tia an au rual lai takin, chawp leh chilha chhiatna an chungah a lo thleng ngei ngei dawn si a Taksa tlanna thuthlunga awmna chu, Babulon (Tluksan kohbran) zawin loh leh A thuthlung ngeia pem loh rap chu a ni

BUNG—5

Hun Ruk Leh Hun Sarih Inthlak Thuruk

He taksa Tlanna Thuthlung man fuh tûr hian, hun 6 leh hun 7 inlektbel hi, fiah taka briat hmasak a ngai a, hun sarih thuruk i chbiar laih i dinhmun thlektbleng tui lai apiangah, thuawina i mamawh zel a, mahni lama a nih theih dan chhât buai lovin, tuna i dinhmun tûr tak zawk chu, hun sarih hi a ni tih leh, chuta ding chuan, Lalpau a ko che a, a kotu che buatsaiha che chu, i dinhmun that a ni tih hi, midang tân chauh ni lo. i tân naui pawh a ni a.

He hun 6 leh hun 7 inthlâk thu kan sawi hian, lei hunbi chhiara. hun 6 leh hun 7 tibna lam a ni lova, kan zavai atân, mahni hun theuh zela kan thawb hmabruaitu, Krista lama kan hun inthlâk a ni zawk. Chuvangin, khawvêl thlirna lam leh, i chhia leh tha briatna dan lama i chawhchhuah thin lam kha en lo la. Krista lama i hun zâwk chu en ang che (IKor. 15:23)

Hun ruk chu, Rinna avanga khawngaihna Thuthlung, khawvêl mi nihna pangngai (Aigupta) chhuah-sanna, Tuipui Sen an kân houa, thlalera an kal lai hun kha a ni a, piantharna Thuthlung a ni. Hun 7 erawh chu, Rinna avanga khawngaihna chang tawb, mahni tib ni lova, Krista hoathawb zawhsa rinnaa luah tawhtuteu, Jordan an kanna (Pian nawna) Thuthlunga keo, Kanaan ram luah tute nun a ni thung. Hun 7 hian, khawngaihna Thuthlung (Piantharna) a hoawl lova, a famkimna (khawng-iib chuoga khawngaih lehchhawna) kengtu a ni zawk.

Hun 6 chu, lei lama zung kaih chung a thaen-na Thuthlung a ni a; hun 7 erawh chu, lei lama zung zawng zawng phib chhuah sak vek a awm, chung lama zung kaih a nih avangio, mitthi zing ata thawb-lehna tak tak a ni a, he lei Aigupta ah hian inlarin, thaen-na aiah, thih ralnaio a thlak blaah a ni. (Phil. 3:4—11)

Hun 6 ah chuan, mibring nambar a ral loh avangin, mibring lam puithiam hia a la awm reng a, hun 7-ah chuan, mibring nambar tello, Thlarau Thiang-blim chauh Pathian ngamoa a nih avangin, puithuna mibring tib theib, tuija baptisma, Sabbath/Sunday, Sacrament etc leh sakhuana a ral vek a ni.

Hun 6-ab chuan nunhlui ngaihna (Aigupta sabêl) a la lang phâk reng a, kir leh theih pawh a ni a; ral do chu sawi lob, mahni lam inlâk ngahna nun, mah-se nghei chamchl lawi si anih avangin, mahni lam tân, amah Pathian ngei pawh beiseinain kan la khat tlat a, vuak chbuh sak ngala tuibal thin, manna thlak sak ngai renga rilam leh phunnawi, Vahmim pêk ngaia sa chak, chawmblawma awma nun a ni. Chuvang tak chuan, Thlarau thilpêk chi brang brang pawh, mahni inenkawina veka kan hman avangin, sipaiah lak chu ni ngei mah ila, CHAN KAHNA vek a la ni. Hun 7-ab erawh chuan, Thuthlung a lo inthlak ta a, thu rorum tak mai, 'Chak tak leh huai takin awm phawt mai rawh, i rah chin apiang i ram,' tih chu a thuthlung a lo ni ta le! Engvang nge? Chân kah a tawp a, Indona hmun (Battle field) ah kan lut ta a ni. Mahni lama Lalpa beiseina chu, ama tana kaithhawh kan nih tawhna chuan a khub bo vek a, a Thuthlung indona tawtawrawt ri danglam tak avang chuan Thlarau thilpêk zawng zawng pawh, mahni inenkawina hman tawh lovin, ral beinna hmanruaah, a mite kaltiangin, Thlarau Thiablim chuan a hmar gta a, a thilpêk zawng zawng kha lo rah chbuekin, van hmuna thlarau sual dona hmunah min huai ta a ni. (Josua 1:3,6)

Hun 6 chu, Rinna inzirtirba hmun a ni a, hun 7 erawh Rinna ngeia ram lakna a ni. Chuvang chuan hun sarib mite nun chbûngah Krista Kros ral thir a tawp a, Kalvari tiang, an thilunga lo pem lû avang chuan, a takin Krista Kros tanna leh, Pathian hman ngaih itna chuan, Thlarau Krista khêngbettu an lo awm, an nun chbûngah mei alb angin a kang ta thin

a. chu ngei chu thlante nun ruk, rah hmasa te chanvo. mabni tualkhatpui hnênab, 'Lalpa chu hre rawh' tia inzirtirna a tawpna hmun leh, Pathian chhângtea rorel-na tan a nih mêk dan, a rûka lokal leh tur, Kristan a mite a chbinchhieha chu a ni Chu hmuoah chuan, inzirtirna a tawp hmiâh a, briattirna vek a ni zawk. Hun ruk ram puithiamte bian, an hote pîr tur sawh an bawl phuan thei tawh lovang. Thawhleha bun sarib Thuthlungah, mi zawng zawng an tuibal tawh vang a ni. Chuvang chuan, thlarau lamah Lalpa khaw-pui ven tawh loh vengtite hi, an meng rim thlawh tawh dawn a, Lalpa sak loh satute hi, an thawkrim thlawh dawn ngei mai a ni. (Heb. 8:11).

Hun ruk mi chuan, midang mitmei a vêng a, tihsubal palh hlau rêng rêngin, amahin Krista a blich tlat a, hnung lamte hawikîrin, Krista tana nun a tumna chuan, Krista tan a nun tîr pumblum thei lo. Hun sarib mi chu, amahah Krista tawrbna, a taksa ngei rawn paltlangtu (Kros) avatgin, mabni a iobih (hawilet) hman tawh lova, Thlarau raba chhun khab a nih miau avangin, Thlarau Thiangblim dotu leh rawn khêngtu rêng rêng chu, amaha awm Krista rilru, hman-gaibna tak tak chuan a kah lêt tir a, mite rawn enlêt dan tur ngaittush chang lo leh amah an rawn huatua zawk tur ngeiah pawb, tim chuang lo. Chhanchhuaha an awm vena tûr a nih dawn phawt chuan, anmahoi luahtu thlarau sual chu a do sak ngam tlat zawk a ni. Chuvang chuan, thibna hmuna awnte tan thibna tûr rim, ouona hmuna awnte tan thung chuan, a kha lai ber chu a thlum thung si e ni. He bun sarib boruak bian, Thlarau thilpêkte a paib lova, nihmah-sela, thilpêk mai ni tawh lo, Lalpa hmangaih lêtnaa

khbat, Thlarau raba chhun khaha awmna a ni. Indona tawngkam kan hman pawb hi, tisaa Indona (mibring inhuatna) a ni haub lo. Mibring tawng kauchhehin, Indona nimahse, a takah chuan, Thlarau rah (hma-ngaihna engmah pawb loh) nun a ni zawk. Mibring phungthlûkna (hûn ruk) avânga tih a awm lova, ni chu ni, ni lo chu ni lo, tih ang khân, hmangaihna pumblum blak, Krista rilru chu a ni zawk. (1 Kor. 15:10; 2 Kor. 2:15-16, 2 Kor. 13:8 Gal. 3:25; Lk. 14:33 Lk. 12:49).

Chutiang taka Kros paltlangte nun chu, hmuh thiam theih a ni lova, chang vetu mi tlênte chauhvîn an bre thei. Mi tam zawk te relchhiat leh, hmuhsit phur lo thei lo an ni a, nimahsela chu ngei chu Krista siam puitlin tawhte kawng zawb anih miau avangin mahni tân, a themtê pawb nung thei tawb lo, toudik tan tura Krista tao liau liau va tih nun, thilsiam thar, lei chi an ni. Chu nun chu min dubsak em emin-

A thibnaa kan thib chuan,

A nunnaab kan nung bawk ang;

Kan tuar chuan,

A rorelnaab ro kan rel ang.

Tha Paulan min briib kha a ni. (2 Tim. 2:11-12)

Krista rorelnaa relpuitu tur, Thupuan chhuahin nuona thing chungu thu nei thei a tibte kha nib ve i duh chuan, khawvêi hringmi, tluklehdingawn nga hi phum bo hmiah la, i phum bo theih loh nangmah ber kha, Krista Kros ehuan a khêngbet hmiah che tih kha la, tichuan midangte mitmei vêng der eih tawb lovin, mitthi zing-ata plang hmaha ber Krista-ah tho rawh, tichuan, Zion tiàng, bliabtu tiàng rêng awm lovah ebtiangin mitthi zing-ata tho leh fate khawvêi khenbeh na, Krista Kros-a fawkkhâwm chu hmuh, Kros mal

dinna, Thutlung dang rêngin a pawlb buai loh, mibring zirtirna reng tel lo chu i hmu ang. Chutah zet chuan heng Bible thute hi nunin i chbiar chho tawb ang. "Aw Nebukanezzar, he thuah hian kan chhan che pawh a ngai love. Kan Pathian, a rawng kan bawl thina chuan rawhtuina meipui ata min chhanchhuak thei si a, i kut ata pawh, aw Lalber, min chhanchhuak mai ang. MIN CHHANCHHUAK DAWN LO PAWH NI SELA, aw Lalber, i Pathian te rawng chu kan baal dawn. lova, i rangkachak milim din pawh chu, chibai kan buk hek lovang, tih hi bria ang che," an ti a. (Daniel 3:16-18). "Dan lo angin Lal hnêrah kan lût ang a; tin, KA BORAL LEH KA BORAL a ni mai ang," (Esther 4:16)

He hun sarib hi, thib hlahh nun leh inbumbim-na zawng nun a ni lova, thi sa tawh daih nun, inithi zing ata thawhlehaa nun leh, thihna kaltlang var var tawh nun a ni daih. Tunge Paula hnuk chah lai bria, tutege a ruang thlâna zalb tih bria, amah ugeiin Kei chu ka thi tawh tia a tlangau lai khan? Krista Kros thutakah mi an va tuihal em! Krista thi hnu tho leh tak tak Krista Kros pu, khawvê: hian a mamawh a ni.

KRISTA KROS PUT awmzia chu enge ni? Kros thu kan sawi hian, Thingkawka'n ni lovin, Pathian thiltibtheihna kan sawi tih bria ang che. Krista Kros chu enge ni? Ani, Krista thibna leh thawhlehaa chu a ni. Krista thibnaa thi a, a thawhlehaa tho tawhte chauhvîn, Kros chu an pu thei a, tho lo chuan a pu thei lo, tho tawh Krista Kros a nih avangin. Chutichuan, Krista Kros chu, thibna leh thawhlehaa inkawp tlât, inthen thei rêng rêng lo chu a ni. Krista Kros i put chuan, nangma lamah i thi reng, amah

Krista lamah i tho thung. Thi lovin Kros a put theh loh ang bawkin, tho leh lovin thihna pu tur i awm bawk lo. Nitta keimahoi lama kan thihna chu kan pu a, lehlamah Krista lama kan nunna chu kan pu bawk a, chu chu Krista Kros kan put chu a ni (Marku 8:34 35)

Thawhlehoa ngawt i tlangaupui chuan, Krista Kros i pu lo tihna a ni a; i thihna ngawt i tlangaupui pawhin, Krista Kros chu i pu hek lo. Thihna keimahoi lama thawk rengtu leh, nunnaa Krista lama min thawhsak rengtu hi alawm, Thlarau Thiangblim hruaina Kros kawng chu Kros kawngzawhtu thu hi han eo teh. Ama rualin min tinung ve a, ama rual veka min kaithovin, van bmunah te, ama huênah min thutir ta a, titu chuan, oitinin ka thi thio, tiin min brilh a; Fatir Vane hming chuang, Kohbranho hien kan thleong ta titu chuan, kan taksaah bian, Isua thihna chu kan pu zel thio, a ti tlat tho. va. Van thumna meub ab khian lak chhobvin a awm, titu chuan, ka chak loh apiangin a ni ka chak thin ni, a ti a. Mitichaktuah chuan, engkim ka ti thei, titu huênah chaub ka thiltibtheihna bi, chaklohnaah asin tibfankima awm, tib thu a thleong tlat. NUNNA leh THIHNA inkawp tlat hi, Setana neih loh leh do zawh loh, Patbian thiltibtheihna (Kros) chu a ni. Thihna chu keimahoi (Mihring) lamah a ni a, nunna chu, Patbian lamah a ni thung, chu ngel chu pu tura, Lal Isuan, amah zuitute mamawh ber, Kalvari tlanga a bian chu a ni. A huêna a kaithawhte chaub thihna, Lalpan a putir thei a, thihna nua kawnga a bruki makte chauh cho, Ama lamah a tlang reng thio. Kan Lalpa ngelic Kros kawng hi a to zawh chhuak tawh, Paulan a

chhuak tawh tih a puang bawh a. Davida nunah a inpuang a, Joba nunah a thleng a, Daniela leh a thianten kulhab an lo hmang tawh a, tunah hian mi tam takte nun chhûngah a inpuang mêk a, mi tam zawkte erawh chuan an la bre lo. Hmangaibtu kawog siam a ni a, amah ngei pawh, Pa dinglama a thut theibna (right) a nih avangin, a roluahpui tur leh a roreipui turte chuan, chu kawng chu an zawh mek a, zawh chhuah zâk a ngai a ni tih, Varparh Arsi êng tak, khandaib hriamtawn hriam tak neia chuan, a puang a ni. (Thup. 3:21; Rom 8:17; 2 Tim. 2:12)

Hun sarih thurûk hi, Taksu Tlanna Thuthlunga c'êngte nun rûk a ni a, he hun sariha chuangkai tawh te hi, hun o a awmte tân kawngd. Ituah a tau theih a, a chhan chu hun ruk leh hun sarih intheona avanga Indona thiangblim chu a thlen vang a ni. Chutichuan hun sarih mite hian, beng hun ruk mite hi, Lalpa in hun saribah a ko lût mêk a, an lo lawi lubna kawog a lan theih nân, chungtlâk zawnga thlir lova, Krista rilru pu chung, an mamawb ber, briatpuitu Thlarau Thianghlina tawngtai sak zâwk hi, Lalpa min kobna a ni. Hei hian an dinna diklo sawi mam pui lam a kâwk lova, dinna hmuen dik zâwk thu leh nuena kawbhmubtu atân koh kan ni e (I Petera 4:17)

Hun 7 Thuthlunga ChuanChhuahna

Thutak. Hun 6 atanga hun 7-a chuang chhuahk tûrin, hun 7 (Taksa tlanna Thuthlung)-ah thuin, chian fak phawt tûr a ni a. Chu hun 7 thurûk chu chiang faka briat houab, RINNAIN luah ngai a ni. Chu RINNA hnathawb rawn chêt chhuah dân chu a ril ble. Pa-thianin, thuthlung pahoih hun kbatah a tungding ngai

lova, a rawn thlākna thuthlung zāwk kha a tundin tūr a nih tawb avangin, a za vaiin, thuthlung hmasa zāwk kha paih thuai ngam a tul thin. Eutirnan. Nu pui nei dumo nula pahuib a ngaihzawn tlat chuan, thu tihtlūk a theib lobva, thu titlu tūr chuan, nula pakhet zāwk chu, a thatna lai rēn lama hawisan hmak a ngai a ni. Chutiang bawkin hun 7 thuthlung. thlarau chauh chbandamna kha tha teh mahse, a puma humbimna ka thlan fel dāwn chuan, a zavaiin ka thlaubthlāk hmak ngam a ngai a ni. Ihām kəp a theib miao si lova. Chu ngci chu, Thlarau Thingblim hnathawb RINNA inpuan dan a ni. Pathianin Mosia hnēuah, “I pheikhaw kha phelb rawb, i dinna kha lei thiangblim a ni,” tiin a brith a. Engvang nge? Israel fite Aigupta stanga Kanaan bruai luh Lalpan a duh vang a ni. Kanaan rama lūt tur chuan, Lalpa kohna thuthlung (lei thiangblim) chu, an hun tūr a ni tawb a, an dinna a dang ta daih a ni. Kanaan chu a takin rap rib lo mahse, Lalpa lamah chuan, an dihmun chu Kanaan thuthlung chu a ni.

Chutiang bawkin, Kanaan thar, kum 1000 lal ram thuthlungab, Lalpan a mite a rawn kova. Kum 1000 Lalram luah tūr chuan, a thuthlungab kar kelak lova din ngheh a ngai a ni. Thlarau lamah chuan, Kanaan boruak chu a lo thlung tawb reng si a. Entirna bawkin he hun 7 boruakin min ken dan hi lo sawifiah ila. Thlawbtheihnaab mi an chuang a, chu thlawbna chuan kawng chanve a pelh hma lob chuan, a thlawbchbushna lam Control Room chuan, inbiakna zawng zawngab a Control tlat a. Kawng chanve a pelh veleh, a thlawbchbushna lami a zawmna a chat hmak a, a tumna tūr lām Control Room lami. Inbiakna

zawng zawng a chang ta thung a ni. Chutiang baw
chuan, kan thawhchhuahna lam hun 6-in min Control
chhông kha, khawngaihna thutlung a ni a. Kawng
chanve boulamah kan lo thleng ta a, hun 7, khaw-
ngaihna thutlung famkimna (Taksa tlaana thutlung)
zâwkin keimahniah siwrkarna a chang ta a ni. Pastor
Chhawna'n Pialral kahchik tia a lo sawi kha a ni a.
Pialral lam zâwk atangin kobna hnuhung a lo thleng
ta a nih hi. He thuruk hi Petera chuan, thilunga
varparh lo chhuak, tiin a vuah a. Zana khewnvar
kan chhi ang bawkin, lei lam hun, zan boruak a la
awm lai siin, zing boruak (Varparh) kan thilungah
a lo chhuak ta phut a ni. (2 Pet. 1:19) Hei ngei hi
alawm, 'zing a ni e zan pawh' tiin hun chu (Isaia
21:11-12). Ropui râpthlak taka lo kal tûr Krista lo
lanna atan, a thutlung zâwk amah hmuahna thutlung
chu, a lo thleng hmasa a, ropui taka lo kal tûr a
rûka a inlarna hunah kan ding ta a, bei ngei bi Zion
atanga inlalrinaa thupuan chu a ni. (Joela 2:1) I thla-
rau chauh ni lova, i taksa leh rilru leh thlarau chu,
Lalpan a rawn ou ta che a nih bi awi mai rawh.

BUNG 6

Chatuana Chanchin Tha

(THUPUAN 14:6-7)

Chatuana Chanchin Tha chu thu thup leh char
tlat (Daniela 12:9) Khawpui ri pasarihte thusawi, zêp
tlat thurûk (Thup. 10:4), Van thumna hmuna mi, ni-
hring sawi thian loh (2 Kor. 12:4), Krista hmê! mawina
leh dubawmna zawng zawng inpuan chhuahna, (hmel
danglamna tlang) a ni. (Matt. 17:1-9). A inpuan chhuah-

na mihring thinlungah, thil dang zawng zawng a chuan vek avang leh, lungawina famkim a thlen avangin, BAWKIE khawh tum mai a awl ble. Rab hmase, thlante thanharbna hmun a oi a, taksa tlanna Thuthlung a awnte tana hriat makmawh a ni. Engvangnge? Chu hmuna thangharhte nun chhungah chuan, Thuthlung dang zawng zawng te, mihring puithuna leh, sakhuana leh, rindan hrang brang te a tlak vek avangin, a hlu ngawih ngawih a. Chutih ruel ruel chuan, Bawkte khawh tumtute tana chhianna blaub a ni thung. Engvangnge? A luahna Krista Kros an thlaub ta thia a, Lucifera lalthuthtleng, (chhia leh tha brietna dana indah chawpna), a iarlana tawp houa mahoi indah chawpin, Thlarau Thiaghlimin a tinsan blaub tawh thia. Chutiang chuan engvanga thleng nge a nih? He hmun hi hun riat (8) a nih vangin, hunin a la kau chhuah loh kum sang Lalram (Bawkte) ral hau lo thleng famkim tûr, tun buna inlar lawk a nih vang a ni. Iarlana a nih miao avangin, a iarlana thinlung chu tilawm teh mahse, tunah chuan awm reng theih a ni rib lo. Thlarau thiaghlim zara thlarauva kan zung kaibna hmun chu a ni ngei a, tuna taksa nena chen tum chi a la ni lo. Engvangnge? Tihdanglema kan awm pumblum buna, sin thuah buna kan lubna tûr, tun buna iolar chhuak a ni a. Chuvangin he Chatuan Chanchin Tha thuruk Inpuanna te hian, tho leh nun vawrtawp, Krista Kros-a lum lub lehna (Gilgal), lei hmun hnuaibnung ber (Krista Kros) a, mawi taka siama kan awmnaah hian, kir (chbuk) leh nachang briat ngei ngei a tha. (Sam 139:15). Chuti lo chu, a luahna Thuthlung hlanchhiaha kan awm vaib chuan, thotak brietna famkim hre tawh a, van thilpek te chang tawh zet thlaksantu kan ni ang a, kan

tlangaupui hnu si hian, tlinglo angin a awm blaub theib tlat mai a, chu hmuna tlu tawhte tan chuan, siamthar lehoa reng a awm tawb lo hulbual tlat a ni.

Kan thanharbna hmun ai chuan, min thanharb tirtu- Tblarau Thianghlim leh, kan thanharb theihna Krista Kros hi, a hlu zawk daih fo vang. Mi tam tak lo tluk tawbna hun ruk rama Chhandanna, Chhandamtu aia an dab len zawkna te, Chhandam nib inbriat chianna, a hriat cbian tirtu Tblarau Thianghlim aia an thlang thin angin, keini pawb he hun riata thangharhte hian, Setana bumna thung a hai palh blaub theib a, Kan neibsa leh min nentu Krista zara kan chan, Tblarau Thianghlim hi i vawng tha ang u. (Heb. 10:26-31; Thup. 3:11).

A DANGLAMNA : Chatuan Chanchin Tha thlen tawhnate chuan, he hun riat boruak hi a danglamzia chu an sawi thiam lo hial zawk ang. Pathian lehkha thu reng reng hi, Eden huan atangio a intao thin a. He Chatuan Chanchin Tha erawh hi chu, Evi leh Adama an awm hma leh, Eden huan reng pawb a lan hma a, Chatuan Eden (Pathian thinlung cbbung) a min lo dinna zawkah, briatna mai ni lovin, Tblarau Thianghlimin a thanharb tir a. Hei hian, taksa thawb-lehna (Van taksa ropuina) ngeia kan la luah tûr, thuruk inthup, kan ropuina tura Pathianin leilung pian hma daiha a ruat lawk tawb chu, chu chatuan famkimoa tur chu, tblarauvah min sintir lawk a ni.

Pathian thinlung chuan, Kristaa min din hi, Evi leh Adama pawb an awm hma daiha a tum a ni a. Adama atanga lo piang keimah hi chu, chu Krista a thlanah kham (keimabin a briat keimah hi chu) a

tel tawh loh avangin, min thlanna Pa thilungah chuan,
 Adama chi chu, leilung pianhmaa min thlanna Fapaah
 chuan, a lo hluihlawn tawh dath a, chu ngei chu, Fapa
 iolarna Kros chuan khengb. tin, t' lan leilungah a phum
 bo tawh a, vaivuta kir leh dath tawh a nih avangin,
 kan thlan (leilung) hi a ruakin a then a then ta mai
 si a, keimahin ka briat keimah ngei pawo chu, mei-
 kbu angin a zam ral ta si a. Chu keimahin ka briat
 (nungmabin i briat), keimah (nangmah), Pathian cha-
 tuan remruattu ngaidana ngaidan bran lo zeh tel
 tumtu ngei mai aish bian, Pathian chatuan thil tum
 kan ralna (Kros) chu a lo ma'di ta a, kan ral ta
 thak a. (Pa thilungah) tichuan leilung pianhma leh
 leilung ral hnu (chatuan) ah, ama remruatna ang
 ngeia a thlan chu a rawn iolar ta a; chuveleh boruak
 lang ang maiin, chatuan pipuah min uai tir ta a, nitin
 a telh loh briugoun lamah thibna (ralna) in a thawk
 mial mial a, keiman ka briat keimah pawb lang tel
 tawh lo hmunah, keimah pawhin ka tel thei lo tih
 leh, ka lang tel ta reng reng lo a ni tih ka briatfiah
 phak loh chatuan khan, min rawn briattir thib a ni.
 Phum tel lohva ka tanna min hnutchbiah Kros ngei
 chuan, a khenbeh tawh keimah bian briatfiah ve a
 han tum apiangio, a lo dang tla leh thib a, thlangtu
 Pathian rilru zawk rawn iolar tharuaah chuan, tib
 boral tawh keimah tel lo hian, min rawn thlang tu
 thib a, chu briat loh Pathian ngei chuan, leilung pian-
 hma a thlante chu, khawpul ri pasarib (Pathian iopuan
 famkimaa Chatuan Chanchin Tha) chuan, thu a rawn
 hrib ta a ni. Chu Pathian iopuanna hmun chu, thu-
 ruk sawna pindan (Confidential Chamber), Lalpa
 tpechhak zawl (Ariel), kan tel lova Lalpa min ko-
 khawmna hmun, Zawlnolin a sawl (Isaia 29:1) kha a

ni. Chu Pathian chatuan rilru zawk inolna mak tak
 lpuanna te chuan, an tel ve phak lo tih chu an hai
 lova, ebhut letna avangio a fiah chuang bek lo. Chu-
 tiaog taka Pathian lpuanna vawrawp lo thlengah
 chuan, a lpuannate chuan an bresab phak lo tih an
 bre pha chauh a ni.

KA HNENA A INPUANNA; He Chatuan
 Chanchin Tha bi, ka hnena a inpuan tum chuan, (Paula
 chuan a zep a) ka bmasb hian leilawn ropui tak mai
 bi, Lei leh Van inkarah ka hmu a.

Chu leilawn sir veilamab chuan, mi tam tak
 kut lawng ngawta lo pen dual dual bi ka hmu a, a
 kal zel ka en lai chuan, an tawpna tur chatuan Meidit
 rapthlak tak mai (Kao Bible-in Leilawt tia a sawi bi
 a ni ngel ang) hi ka hmu ta a. An zinga tam tak
 chu engmah ngaibtuah nei lo niawm takin an laig a,
 a thente cawh chu, let leh zai rel angin an lang a,
 an hawi kual an hawi kual a. Tin chu leilawn ding-
 lam pang chu ka hao en leh a, Bible inkeusi diam bi
 an kut dinglam hian an keog fur mai a, an kut vei-
 lam cawh chu a ruak a ni. An kut dinglama an
 Bible ken chu a buk a rit em avangio, dioglamab an
 pai chawn chawn a, an tawpna chu Leilawn veilama
 wite ang bawkin, Meipui rapthlak tak bawk a lo ni
 a. Tam tak chuan, an hma lama thil awmzia chu an
 ngubio, rilru mangag tak hmel an pu a, mipui tam
 harte cawh chuan. an tawpra tur chu an hmuab haub
 leh avanga. ngalitha takin an kal lai bi ka hmu a.

Chu Leilawn chu, vawi leh kb-tab a lo bnai
 kut a, a lang chlang ta uar a. Chuvelah chuan, Lei-
 lawn (kawng dik) taka kalte chu an zawn lang ve ta
 a. Ka chbiachh chian em em chu: An kut diog-

lamin Kros tereubte, eng tak bi an keng a, an kut veilamah Bible iokeusa diam hi an keng baw k a. Chu an kut dinglana Kros eng tak kaltang chuan, an thianlung phekoh Tblarau Thianghlim hian, Bible thu chu a lo ziak zel tih ka hmu Chiang ble a ni. Nimabsela chu'ng kawng dika kalte pawh chuan, an kut veilama Kros chu an ken dawn chuan, an lo thlahh leh tlat thin a, buai ve tak takte pawh an awm a. Hmuh nawm ka tih em em chu, chu leilawua kalte bmel chu a hlim em em vek a, an kal pah chuan an lam siau siau thin a ni.

Chu thil mak dang di tak ka en reng lai chuan ka hma zawnah khawpui eng em em mai leh tle sut mai hi a lo lang ta a. Chu khawpui thianghlina lut mek lai mipuite chu ka han en Chiang a. An zavaio Van mithianghlim, sawisel bo vek an ni tih ka han hre ta a. Tblarau Thianghlim hian ka chhugrilah hian, 'Hengte hi thlante chu an ni' ti hian ka hria a. Hmuh nawm ti taka ka en lai chuan, 'Hengte hi kawng engkima sawisel bo, mi thianghlim te chu an ni' ti leh hian ka hria a. Vawileh khatab ka mit sulh hian ka hria a, ka tirilah min man a, ka khur ta blawh blawh mai a. Tblarau Thianghlim hnenah chuan, 'Ka Pa, an zinga tel ve ka va chak em, ka tel thei ang em?' tiin ka zawt a. A ni chuan, 'Hao in enchiang teh, tel thei tur i ni em ni?' min han ti a. Ka han in enler a, bawhblawhaa chauh lo chu kelmahh hmuh tur ka hre lo. Ka zak ngawih ngawih a, ka rilru chbungah hian ka rum ka rum ta tlat mai. Chutih laia ka nun chbung rumpa chu, "Aw, khi khawpui thar leh nuamah khian kal ve ka va chak em, ka tan lah ngaihaa reng a awm si lo," ka lo ti vawng vawng mai a.

Chuveleh Kros eng mawi tak mai bi a lo thlawk delh delh a, chu Kros chuan, ri haub lovin, min rawn ti-harb zawk a. Chutih lai tak chuan, Kros bi Thlarau Thiangblim chhinchiabna (symbol) a ni tib ka hre ta a. Thlarau Thianghim chuan, 'I tel lova, i tel reag reng lo, tela i ingaibna zawng zawng kha a bo a bang awm lovin sim rawh, Enteh i tel lohna takah kbian telbin i awm ta, chu ngei chu alawm, nangma tel lova lellung pianbma ka thlanna che chu, hei hi Chatuan Chanchin Tha chu a ni e. hei hi hmel danglamna tlang a ni a, hawkte chu khawh sub Ka dahna che a ni a, ka tirhna che erawh chu a ni lo, ti hian ka hria a. Chuveleh chuan ka thlawk ta a, (thla reng ka neih ka hre chuang lo). Mithiangblimte ziugah ngei chuan ka thlawk ve ta a ni. Chumi hnu chuan blimin ka au chhuak ta a, ka nupuiin ka rum tib a briatin min au harb ta a. Vawiin ni thleng hian, chu ka thil hmuh chuan, zual zelin ka nun chhungah thu a sawi thbin a, ka van taksa mawizia leh lungawi thlak-zia zawng zawng ai pawhin, ka Lalpa Kros mawlb chuan ka lung a tilengin, be ka taksa chhungah hian min luab ta tib ka hria a ni. He zan inlarna hi 14 Jannary 1983-a ka hmuh a ni. Chu iolarna mawi tak leh fiab tak ka hmuh chuan, beng hla chang pahoih hi min rawn pe a, chung hlate chu kan sak apiangin, ka mittui hi a tia bman zieb thbin.

Ka nghakhlal Zion khawpui thar,
 Lal lèna Vanram ropui;
 Luoglên changin ka thlîr fo thbin;
 Lei breawm boutiang chbawnin.

tih leh

Eden huan tharab hiamawlin
 Min lo hmuak mahsela,
 Ka chbandamtu tawh hmasak ber
 Ka dub ang
 tib hi a ni

He Chatuan Chanchin Tba hi, thua Patbian
 Inpuanna a ni love, nun leh taksa ngeia kaltiang a
 nib avangio, zep tlat tib te, thup tlat leh char tlat
 tib awmzia pawh hi, a taka mimal nun kaltiang a
 nibna, ziak leh sawi leh bril nilo, ziak theib loh bril
 theib loh inlarna a ni a, Min inlarna anga hmu kher
 lo pawhin, Thilarau Thianghlimin an taksa leh ri ru
 leh thilarauvah a puang bawh a lo ni Chuvengin,
 chbiartute zawng zawngin bei hi bre ngai ngai sela

Leilung phaphmaio, Pathianin, a fapa Isus Krista
 sh min lo thiang tawh a Chu leilung pinhmaa min
 lo thian tawhna chu, leilung pian hou min rawn hlan
 na Kalvary Kros thiseoh lo chuan, kan khum chuany
 hauh lo mai hi. Tin, leilung awm tawh loh hou (awm
 tao ni nei leh tawp ni nei reng reng rei hou) chatuan
 ah, kan thangharh thei bawh a. Chu chatuan chhdnga
 huanbi nei lo tla ve tak majah hian, Patbian Chatuan
 thil tun bi priat chian a ngaih em em avangio, Kan
 Laipa leh Chbandamtu'n, Kei awm tawh, awm meka
 leh lo le awm tir chu ka ni a tib hi, kan chhinchhiah
 tlat loh chuan, kan fang kan bo thei a ni.

Awm tawh kan on chuan, In thi tawh a, lo
 muna chu Patbian chuan, Krista buana thurakin
 a awm, a ni. Awm tawh Krista thilun ngata amaba
 nei loh nang kan thil tawhna chu, min kawhman

chiang hle a. Chu chauh ni lovin, kan nunna ngei pawb, tho leh Krista-ah, thubruk diam a nib tawb, thu kan hmu, (Kol. 3:3). Chutiang zel chuan, Pathian Fapa neitu chuan, chatuan nunna a nei tawb, thiam lohvin a awm lova, tbihaa ata a chhuak a, nunnaah a lût ta zawk a ni, tih kan hmu a' (Joh. 5 24)

Awm mêka thung chuan, 'Nitin ka tbi thin.' Chhandam mêkah tihte, lei chi in ni e a dâk tawh chuan tihte, keimahah awm reng rawb u, tihte, Ka Thuthlungah chuan a awm reng si lova, tichuan anni chu ka ngeihak ta lo a ni, a tib ang bian, tun zel tun zel hi a pawimawh ber a. Ka nupui nen kan inneih tirh chuan, kan indub khawpa, ti zuah zuah mah la, tunah sum a chhuah tlat chuan, awmzia a nei lo a ni. Awm mêkah chuan, khawvel pumah tluk-sanna rapthlak tak a thleng ta, tuna tluksan Kohhran beltute hian, awm tawb an chhuan avangio, an harh thei lo a ni. Awm mêkah mi a chian phawt chuan, tlukan Kohhran Zawloei Zakarian, Suaksuali, a tib hi, a chhuahsan lo thei lovang. Thlarau mi tam tak chu, nubrawn khuang vuakah, Rairabtea ang khan an lom a, Rairabtea chuan, a nubrawn tiansanin, Thingsiri par a tho san daib a nih kha. Nang, tunah khan, nubrawn khuang vuakah i la lâm ngo, thingsiri pār i tlân zawk ?

Awm tur a la awm baw. Sinthuahna Van taksa ropuina kan sin hun turte, Kum Sang (1000) Lalram lo thleng turte, taksa thawblehna te hi, awm tur vek a ni a, awm meka chiang lo teo, awm tûrah anmahni ap indah (Self Promoting) chewp a, tunah hian awm mêk Krista Kros-ah, Thlarau Thiaoghlimin, hun sarib boruak, Thlarauva Thawblehna ram (Taksa Ilanna Thuthlung) ropuiah min pawl a ni. Chu hun sarib boruakah chuan, pawl tibdan hrang hrang, tula Bap Asina, Sacrament Iem, Sabbath/Sunday etc. Ram thuthlung, hnam thuthlung, Manasia, Ephraim, Dan etc.

a tla fai vek tawh a Krista Kros Thuthlung, Krista chaub lô leh Lala nei ngam, Thlarau Thiangblim chaub Pathlap ngenne nun, Kros maldinna chu hmangin, Lalpan, a mite innabua pidenab, ruat thar a buet saib mek a, pawl bik nei lo, Lalpan a pawl ta a ni

Pathian thilung tilungogai ngawih ngawih, leh hremhmuna dab a chak ngawih ngawih Setina sipai chhi an awm, chungte chu —

1. Pharisai dinhmuna ding, Kristian Wanram kawng zawh buia, mibang puanvar sin, a tib ang chi kha a ni Sakbaw puithuna kawngah an kal a, dan Koh bran' brustu nihna chelhin, an nun chhungah êng chhuak tur, Krista hmangaih lêta awm silo te hi an ni. Heng mite hi, thalai rual leh mipui mimirin en tawna an nei a, an nua chhung tuihal reha thwak chu hmu si lovin, zû leh sa leh ruik theih damdawi hmangin, an nua chhung ruak hnawhkhah an tum a, an ngaihtatna siamchawp chu an hotu lemchan. Dan Koharan brustute hi an ni tlat, Chuvangin heng brustu vervek, vanram kawngkhars ding, mahni lût duh si lova, midangte lût tur dangthlatute hi, Lalpan a bua a ni. Khawvel hmun zau zawkab a dik a, kan ram chhunga Zofate ngei pawl hi bah thir teh, ropui rapthlak taka inthuan, kan Lalpa lokat leh ngei ngei tur hmoaktu tak hi, an va tiem diwn teblul em i Eng vangngi tu zawha i pek chu ni, a chhanna chu heng Pharisai das lekkaaba, Krista Kros thutak hnawl tlat-tu leh, mahni pawl tana thangemngai em em a, sa khanga thia hmoipui pu, mahni thutak do tlat si te hian, mimi kawng an dai tlat vang a ni. Lalpa re-reina ni ropuih hmoaktu hmoaktu hmoaktu hmoaktu leh, hmoaktu mendi chi an thutak a ni a. Nuh leh

langvalte bian, an nun tuibal rehna tur tak hi heng
 bote bian an hup bet tlat tih bria se, kan ram chhung-
 ih ngel pawh hian, Revolution ropui tak, Martin
 Luther a bun lai ang leh, Cromwella bun lai ang khan
 a thleng ngei ang. Krista rilru putu Lal Davida ang
 khan, Pathian rilru chu tawmpui ni ila, heng Pathian
 butak dotute ho hi, buat takte in kan baw ve lo
 thei lovang. Chu chu, Krista rilru a ni lo, i ti a ni
 ang e. Mipui boral turte hi ban thlir ve teh, an
 sawng daltu te hi, Setana Generals an ni tih hi i
 bre thei ang a, Krista rilru natna tawmpuiin, i pusk-
 keb lo chaub vang tih ka ring a ni.

Martin Luther a chuan, Pope-in mipui brusi a
 tumna rapthlak tak chu, Thlarau thianglim briattirna
 ngefa a ban hmuh chuan, Krista dodaltu chu nameo
 lova tihmualpho chu, Pathian, duhdan a ni tih a bre
 chhuak tlat mai. Thib ngam lupua Krista Kros an
 tanna avangin, kum tam tak kal liam tawha lo muhil
 tawh tam tak ten, Chatuan hmun nuam an thlen phab
 ngei ang le. Lal Isua chuan, mi nupui mak hnu
 nei chu a uire a ni, a tih ang khan, mak hnu Roman
 Catholic Kohbran ngei chu, Protestants chuan an lo
 net fel leh der tawh a, an zirtirna zawng zawng hian,
 Krista Kros a thleng zo lo. Mak hnu nei an ni tlat a.

Chutiang bawkin, Cromwella chuan, Krista Kros
 laha Kalvari Thlarau Thianglim avangin, King James a
 lu a lan tir ngam a ni.

2. Pathian buat em em pahnihna chu, mihiin kal
 lai ho an ni. Thlarau Thianglim an chang a, chu
 an avang chuan, Thlarau thilpek: tihdam theihna te.

thuhrit theihna te, tawng briatlob te etc nimahsela an rah chhuah chu inkawpna te, rau chung a rau chberchhuan a, sawn thianghlim thlengin kan Lalpa leh Chbandamtu Kros thuthlung ni hau lo, Thuthlung bangbo pui puite an chaw chhuak ta a ni Heng mite avang ngei hian, Thlarau Thianghlim chuan tibat a blawh ta Tupawb, Krista Thlarau nei lo chu, amaha mi a ni lo, tih kan hmuh angin, Thlamuantu Kristan, a thlarau (nunna) a rawn tih chu, chang ngam lovin, thalai ten an tibat a, nu leh pa leh nula leh tiang val zingah te, naupangte chenah, Thlarau Thianghlim chuan khenbeh a blawh ta a nib ngei bi Thu chauh kan hre bel hula, nunna Thlarau Thianghlim chu kan nei si lo Tutenge mawh phur? Kan ban sawi takte khian, an chan Thlarau Thianghlim chu, an tisa tuihalca lekah an bralh thin vang leh, Thlarau Thianghlimin a kaibthawh reng reng Dan Kohbran hian a do zel tak vang a ni Hei ngei bi kan rama pawl lo pian chhuah theihna chhan pawh bi a ni e

3. A pathumna chu thuhritute (Evangelists) ho an ni Krista Kros thuchah reng reng hian nasa taka do a blawh zel a A hun lai chuan, dona a nasat poh leh, a tla chhah ting mai thin Mipuiin nunna an nei dawn chuba, Kros engah kan hao him tan map map a, a eng piah Kros tak thien hmam, mipui tlu sawp chu sawi loh, a puangtute ngei pawhin, Krista Kros kan tlaksan leh thin Mahni lochawimawi dub avang te, sum dah luat avang te, mipat hmehchhatna dub avang tein, kan thiah tawhsa chu kan sa leh a, sum kan chhuah ngam loh avangin, min matu ngei chu kan rim leh a, a tawpab thutak, keimahni kaltlanga Lalpa a pawh chhuah dotub, kan tang let leh thin. Hei bi thil

rapthlak a va tling dawn em! Krista Kros pu blen ngam, Lalpan a mamâwh che a ni. (Daniela 12:3)

4 Palina atân chuan hei hi a ni. Thutak briatna famkim bre tawh, khawngaihna te, thawblehna te, taksa tlanna te leh, Chatuan Chanchin Tha thlenga thangharh tawh, hun riat (8) chatuana bu chbep. bawkte khawhbho hi an ni. Hun ruk (o) ram mite tau chuan, step thar, hun sarib (7) kai blaub theih a la ni a. An kai loh vaih chuan, an boral tho vang. Heng hun riat (8), Chatuana han thu tawh ho, tawngtai a ngai lo, Pathian a lo kal dawn lo, a lo kal leh tawh, kum sang ro kan rêt tawh, Pathian ka ni, bremhmun a awm lo, vai kai, lénkhwâm a ngai lo etc. titu ho ngat tân hi chuan, kîr leh ngaihna a awm lo, ti ila kan tisual êm lovang chu; Pathian kutab dah ila. Hengho hian, hun sarib (7) a lo chuangkai turte kawng an ping leh mêk a ni. An tân khua reng a var nawn lo vang. Hebrai lehkhathawn ziaktuin, "Thutak briatna famkim chu kan chan hqua, thil kan thsual luih si chuan, sualte tâna inthawina a awm tawh haub lovang a, rorêlna hlaub lâwkna rapthlak tak engemaw leh, dotute kangral tur thinurna mei, a awm tawh zawk ang. Pathian Fapa rapbeta, Thuthlung thisen, amah ththianghlimna chu, thil narana ruata, khawngaihna thlarau tivuitu chu, chumi ai chuan engtia bremna nasa zawk nge tuar tlaka ruet tur nia in ngaih? Phuba rêng rêng keima lâk tur a ni, keiman ka thuogrul ang, tih leh, Lalpa chuan a mite chu a ngaihtuah ang ti leh tu chu kan bre si a. Pathian nung kuta tlôk chu thil rapthlak tak a ni." (Heb. 10:26-31) tih leh, "Vawikbat rilru tihvara, van thilpek tema, Thlarau Thiaoghlim chantir a, Pathian thu tha leh hun

lo la awm tura thiltibtheihna tem tawh zeta, tluksan te kawng thu zawng—chumite chu an simna tawir siam thar leh rual an ni lo, Pathian Papa chu anmahni tan khengbet nawn leh a, timualpho an nih avangin,' (Heb. 6:4-6) a tihle hi a chung a kan han sawi takte chawiv tur hi a ni

Tawngtai a ngai lo titute nunah bian, tawngta lo thei lova min siantu Thlarau Thianghlim a awn lo a ni. Lenkhawm a ngai lo tituteah bian, lenkhawm chakna Thlarau Thianghlim a kang ta a ni. Pathian ka oi titute nunah chuan, Pathian a inlar ngai ta lo a ni zawk. Lalpa fak leh chawimawi tui lo leh, Pathian tana ninawm mai tur nia bretteah bian, Thlarau Thianghlim Lalpa fakna lo thlang thin hi a tawp tawt a ni. Kan nuona chu vanah a awm a, kan thlarau chu chhandam a ni tawh a, he kan taksa leia awm bian engmah a khawih pawl lova, engtih mahin min ti bawibhlawh lo, Pathian lamah titute hi, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlungah an harh lo a ni, he kan taksa ngai hi, a Biek In thianghlim anih avangin, van taksa a ni tawt zawk a, van taksa repuna a la sin thuah lo mai zawk a ni si a. (1 Kor. 3:16; 6:19; 2 Kor. 6:11)

Tun huna Krista lo kai lehna ngabblehawm ber sawi bo tum pheltute leh, hremhmun sawi bo tum tute, vai kai tiangaupvi ngam tute bian, Pathian tihna leh hmangaih letna nun reng an nei lova, heng mite dinhmun tur hi, Lalpa tana nung tura thit Tirhkohte chuan, ti hian min hrit kha, "Zawnei thianghlime thasawi lawk leh, intirhkohte krah, Lalpa leh Chhan-jamtu thupet cho inbriat reyna turin; hei hi bre hamsa uia, ni hnunngah te chuan, anihantute chu, anmahni chakna anga awei, bulsan chungin an lo

kal ang a, 'A lo kal lehna thutiam chu khawiah nge? Siam tirh atangin engkim a awm pangger angin chi thlabtute muthilb ni ata tawb kha, a la awm zel a lawm,' an la ti ang." (2 Pet. 3:2—4) tih ziaak ang khaan. An chungchang thu hi, kan hmaa mibuai kal tate khaan, an lo sawi dik zet mai. Tirbkob Paula pawhin, "Chuvangin an taksa zahthlak taka insiam tawo turin, an thilung chak zawng anga thil bawlbhlawh tin phalin, Pathianin a hawisan a ni." (Rom. 1:24) a tih hmiab mai kha. Heng thil pathum hi nangnahab hneha (thih sanin) i chang tawh em? Zû leh ruih theih damdawi, mipat hmeichhiat hmansualna leh, sum leh paia hlemnlêna. Pawisa sum ngainat hi sual tirêng bul a ni a, mipat hmeichhiatna hmangsualtute hi, Pathian hawisan an ni a, zu ruih hman leh zu satuten Pathian ram an chang dawn lova, ruihtheih damdawi (drugs) hman chingte, hremhmunah an kal ngei ngei dawn tih Bible Thianghlimah kan hmu. (Rom. 1:26; Gal. 5:20—21; Habakuka 2:15; Thup. 22:15) He Thupuan 22:15-a Mizo tawngin dawithiam te a tih hi, Sap̄tawngah Sorcerers a ni a: Sorcerers hi, heng ruihtheih damdawi ngaitute (drugs addicts) hi an ni. Khawvel hun tawpa bluar tura kan Bible-in a sawi ngei kha, tunah hian a lo lang ta. Kan Lalpa lokal lehna bi a bla thei lo. Kohhran Upa inti te pawhin zu leh ruih theih damdawi hial an zawrh tak hi! Nang Pathian mi, chung thilte chu tian rawh. (2 Tim. 2:22; 4:9)

BUNG 7

Zanlai Au Aw, Inralrinna Thupuan

Lal Isua Krista Lo Kal leh hmain,
Khawvel Indopui Pathumna a thleng Dawn.

Kan Lalpa leh Chbandamtu Isua Krista lo kal lehna ni leh darkar (day and hour) chu, tuman kan briat loh tura thup tlat, Pa kuta awm liau liau a ni tih, Lal Isua ngeiin min hrilh a, (Matt. 24:36). Ni-mahsela, a lo kal hun tur (period) erawh chu, kan briat loh palh hlau êm êmin, a tisa put lai ni ngeiah Lal Isuan a sawi vek a. Chu a lo kal lehna chhin-chhiabna zozai pawh chu dub khawp lovin, chunglama a lawn chhoh hnuah, Apostol Johana hnenah, kan zavaia tân a rawn puang (hrilhlawk) leh vek a ni.

A tir ata, Pathian chuan, a Chatuan thiltum bi, a lehkhahuah, a mite kaltlangin a puang lâwk vek a. Cbu mai pawh chu dub tawh lovin, a lo sawi lâwk, hun in a rawn keu chhuahthe, mibringin kan lo briat chhuah theih nan, tlangau a la tir zêl bawh. A hun lai zêla Pathian mitirb dik tak chu, Sakhaw Puithiam te'n an do tlat zêl a, hunin a rawn keuh chhuah Pathian lehkhah thu sawi lâwkte nêna chik nachang rêng hre lovin, mihring thu maia an ngaihna tenawm tak, leh do ena an lo ensanna tlat rilru chu, Setanan a hmanag ta thin a ni.

Israel hnam puipaten, Messia, Krista an lo khen-beh ebhan pawh kha, Zawlnote thu hrilhlawk, hun in a rawn reh thlen tawh chu an hai vang a ni. Kum zanzarh (700) hmalama Zawlnoi Isala lo hrilhlawk diam

kha, ngakhlel taka lo thlirtuten, a taka a lo lan meuh chuan an hai tlat a, an ngaihdanah nghet taka dingin, "Pathian lehkhathuah khan Zawlnete khan engtinngo an lo sawi reng kha," tiin an chik haub io. Hre lovin an khêngbet hmiab mai a; mahse thiam an chang ang em? an hriat lohnaab ngaihdam an ni ang-em? Teuh lo mai. A tlangau Baptistu Johana hmang in a brih nawn vek tlat alawm. Chhuatlamlam tûr reng an nei lo. In lamlêl thei reng reng lova an thilung tib chawlawl sakia an awm ta zawk tib, a thawhlel hnua zêp bo-an tum khan, a tilang Chiang hle a ni (Matt. 28:11—15).

A hunlai zêl hi bona a lo ni tawh angin, a lokal leh dawn hunah khawvêl mite awmphung tur a lo sawi lawk te, Kristiante zinga tlûksanna lo thleng tur te, Danbawhchhepa lo lan dan tur zawng zawngte chu ngainêp tur leh, ngaihtatna dik lova dingin, ngaihtahna leh do lêtna bial, Setana'n mi tam tak thilungah, khawvêl pumpui huapin, a dah tlat zu nia! A rapthlak dawn teh e. He kan tun hunah bian, mipui mimir ai mahin, Sakhaw puthiamte zu bo thûk hlei hlei tlat a. An hriat tawh hmangin bu an lêt bei hul a, an inzial môm tlat tawh lehngal a. Chuvangin, he thu hi midang tân chauh ni lo, Sermon atân mai ni lo, i tân liau liau, Bible neo ngata chik chiangin chbiar ang che. Zawlnet Ezekiel a bung 14:14 a kan hmuh angin, "Nova, Daniela leh Joba te meuh pawh lo awm ta ang sela, an felnain aomahni nuona chauh an chhanbim tur a ní, tib hi LALPA Pathian thuchhuak a ní," a tib hun chu kan hnaib ta. "Tin, chung ní te chu tib tawi ní suh sela, mibring reng reng damin an chhuak lovang; nimahsela, thlante

avang chuan, chung nîte chu tihtawi a ni ang,... Chumi hunah chuan, leia chit-in-in an awnte an inchum anga, mihring Fapa hi thiltihtheihna leh ropuina nasa tak nen, van ebhâm chung a lokel an bmu ang. Tin, chung thil chu a lo thlen tirhip, enchho ula, dâk chhuak rawb u; in tlanna tur (Faksa Tlanna Ni) chu a bnaith tak avangin," (Matt. 24:22-30; Luka. 21:27-28)

Indopui pathumna lo thlen dan tur:

Zawlnei lehkhahu leh Thupuan kan en chuan, Pathian khawvêl pumpui hi bmun thumah a then phawk a. Chungte chu:—

PAKHATNA: RAM LAILI Hei hian Asia leh Africa khawmualpuia cheng mipuite hi min kawhbmuh a. Ram laili a tih chhan tak chu ISRAEL Ram leh a chhehvel, Pathian Sanapui khu a ni.

PAHNIHNA: Khawchhak lam atanga Lal lokel tur te. Hei hian Communist ramte khi min kawhbmuh a. Khawchhak lam Latte a tih chhan tak chu COMMUNISM a ni.

PATHUMNA: Khawthlang Tuifinriat. Hei hian ~~EUROPE~~ RAM LEH AMERICA ramte khu min kawhbmuh thung a. Khawthlang tuifinriat hi, Europe ram mipui tih a ni a, hei hian AUSTRALIA a bsum tel a ni. (Thup 16:12; Thup. 13:1; Daniela. 7:3; Thup. 17:1).

Khawthlang tuifinriat (Europe ram mipui) atanga Sakawh, Krista dodante (Anti-Christ) lo chhuak tur. Lei Isuan. Thupuan bung 13 chawh khatu min

brilb, Zawlnel Daniela lehkhabu bung 7 chang sariha min kawhbmuh leh, a chung a chuang nawhchizuar hmeichhia chu, tunah hian hei hi a ni a tih theih ta a. Tirbkob Paulan Thesolonika thawn 2-a min brilb angin, tlûksanna râpthlâk tak khawvel pumah lo thlengin, 'Danbawhchhepa Boral fapa pawb a hmêl kan bmu thei ta.

SAKAWLH CHU ENGE? Sakawlh chu, Europe ram Politics, sakhuana hmanga khawvêl pumpui (Indopui pathumna) hneh tumtu lû (botu tur) chu a ni a, a lû-tûr chuan Kristian (vana arsi), hmun thuma theua hmun khat mei (tail) a hmanngu, Pope dînhamu hi a ni. (Thup. 12:4) A mei lama a hnub awmzia chu, Pope hnungzuitu Roman Catholic te hi. khawvêl Kristian, hmun thuma theua hmun khat an ni e, a tihna a ni. Ki sawnte chu lalram sawm inzawmkhâwm (Ten Kingdom Federation) khu a ni. Tunah sawm leh pahnih (12) nimahse, a bul rêtah pathum (3) Daniela sawi angin an thlawn leh ang a, a pariatna Italy (Rome)-a lo chawr chhuak Vatican nêh sawm a tih dik tak a lo la ni thuai ang (Daniela 7:8) ki tê tak tê lo chawr chhuakab chuan, mitte a awm a ti a. Chu tak chu, tuna World Monetary Fund (Khawvêl puma pawisa pakhat hman tur) Babulon pawisa lo hman tawb, mit chuang hman leh tura an buatsaih bmuh theih tawb hi a ni nghal a. He ki tê tak tê mit chuana ki tak mai hian, kê a nei nghal a, Daniela sawi angin, he kê (Pope kê) hian thil nasa tak a sawi tan ta mêk a. Thupuan bung 17 chang 14-a kan bmuh ang hian, Beram no Lal Krista lemchang (dotu) a ni ang a, mltthianghlimte pawb a bum (a do leh a hneh) phal a ni nghe nghe a; Kohva te, Thiana te,

Rinawma te chauh a bneh (bum) thei lo a ni. Chi tin rêng te, tawng tinte hnem tinrêng te chung a thunch-na hial a hnê:ub pêk zu han ni dawn a (Thup. 17:14)

Chutichuan Sakawlb chu a ruangam pumpui, (Sawrkharua anga kan sawi chuan Europe ram Sawr-ker tangruai leh a sangawi zawopuite (European Federation) khu a ni a, an hotu lû ber tur chu Pope a ni hmiah mai.

NAWHCHIZUAR BABULON FANU: Europe ram mipui atang bawka Pathian lenkhathu ang zela lo ding chhuak, khawvêl pum, Cancer zungzâm anga fan chhuak vektu WCC (World Council of Churches) hi a ni. A hmingah Kohbran inzawmkhâwm hming ropui tak pu mahse; a takah chuan tlûksan Kohbran lianpul, Setana zêm kual, buhlem zawng zawng Lal Isuan lâkkhâwm hmasak tur a sawite, Setana'n a tingmit khâwm burhoa Babulon khaw ropui, lefa nawhchizuar leh thil tenawmte nu, a tih chu a ni.

Khawvel puma balrai tur tingmit khawmna tak hi, Babulon Thurûk chu a ni, Chu Babulon thurûk (Setana finna) hmag chuan, khawvêl Dân Kohbran, pawl bik nei (Denominational Churches) zawng zawng hi, zu lakhâwm vek thei a! Chu chauh a ni nem, khawvêla sakhaw dang zawng zawngte pawb a tingmit vek tho zu nia!

Hei tak bi sawi vek sen pawb a ni lova. A tawî thei ang bera kan sawi chuan, Sakhaw dang zawng zawng tingmit khâwm vekna chu (World Religious Congress) a ni, vebhlêmna chu, Remna leh Muanna Politik (Iadana Sakawr Vâr) hi a ni. Khawvêla Deno-

minational Churches a ƚingmit ve dan thung chu, Pathian thu 99% hmangin khawvêl Politics-ah a hrualit a, chu tak chu leia lalte chung a thu a neih theih dan thurêk, Thupuan 17:18-a a sawi hi a ni.

A suihkhawmna hmanruaah chuan, Christian Organisation, tun hma lama Pathian hmanraw tha ber ber leh, khawvêl pum huap Organisation te hi zu ni lat a, chungte chu:- Unien Bible Societies te, International Missionary Council te, Young Men Christian Association te, World Council of Christian Education & Sunday School Union te, World Students Christian Association te hi, WCC kutke vek an lo ni zo ta.

Khawvêl pumah Bible Society hi 26 vêl a awm a. A khaikhawmtu ber chu, United Bible Societies tib a ni (World Christian Hand Book, 1986 phak 35). Heng zingab hian kan tâna briat ƚul ber chu, Bible Society of India nihna hi a ni.

Bible Society of India hian United Bible Societies a zawm a, United Bible Society hian WCC chu, palai pakhat ƚir thein a zawm chho leh a ni. Tin, Society of India hian NCCI (National Christian Council of India) chu Associate member niin, palai pakhat ƚir thein, kumtin Rs 250/- (fee) a chhung bawk. (NCC Dan bu Article IV 4 & By Laws 15 (d) 1963 en rawh). NCC leh WCC tib nêa thuhmun reng a ni ƚih hria la. WCC din hma khan NCC hi IMC (International Missionary Council) Constituent member a ni ƚhin a, WCC khawmpui vawi 3-naa, "Isua Krista Khawvêl êotu tam takte zinga pakhat a ni ve," ƚih thu Sakhaw chi braug h̄ang bia kalkhawmin an ngaibtuab tumio,

IMC leh WCC chu pumkhata luangin, IMC chu WCC chuan a dawlb ta. (WCC khawmpui vawi 3-na 18 Nov—6 Dec. 1961, N. Delhi).

Chutichuan khawvêl pum huap Missionary tang-rüel pawl (IMC) chu, a kut ke dang zawng zawngte nên lam, WCC-ah a lût ta. Hetiangin:- All member Councils of the IMC at the time of integration will be regarded as affiliated to the Commission. (Hem insuibfin laia IMC member lo ni tawhte rêng rêng chu he pawl 'WCC' zawmtu bi an ni ang) tiin (ACC rorêl ziaakna bu 1962 phek 25).

He IMC-ah hian, Protestant Kohhran zawng zawng bi an tel deub vek a. Sap ramte nêna kan lo inzawmna thin pawb a ni a. He IMC bi 1921-ah lo dingin, tunah chuan a member lo ni tawh zawng zawng nên, WCC ah a luhpui ta vek a nih chu. "By the Authority of the Assemblies of International Missionary Council and the World Council of Churches I declare that these two Councils are united in one body in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit." (IMC leh WCC inkhawmpui thuneihoa angin, hêng rorêl khawl pahnihte bi pawl khatah an insuibfin ta tib, Pa leh Papa leh Thlarau Thianghlim hmingin ka puang e) tiin WCC President Archbishop Iakovos chuan WCC khawmpui vawi 3-na, Delhi a neihab a puang a ni. (ACC rorêl ziaakna bu 1962 page 25 en rawh)

A chungo torlan sog khi a nih tak avangin, IMC kutle zawng zawng YMCA (Young Men Christian Association) World Council of Christian Educa-

tion and Sunday School Union, World Students Christian Association, United Bible Societies te chu, WCC member dik tak an lo ni ta a. Bible Society of India chu, WCC tupa a lo ni reng tib i theihngbilh thei tawh lovang. Zoram Kohbran hrang hrang hi tel lo an vâng dub awm teh e. Hei ngei hi alawm, "Pathian thute chu a thlen hma loh chuan, a duhzawng an tibna tur leh, thu khat an lo vuakna tur leh, an ram chu Sakawlh hnênah an pêkna turin, Pathianin an thilungah a tîr si a," (Thup 17:17) a tib kha a lo ni reng, Harh a hun ta.

Bible Society zawm tawh phawt chuan, he tlûksar Kohbran hi a zawm tih hria sela, kobna hnuhunga Lalpa aw, Thupuan 18:4 hi zawm nghal rawh se. Chu chauh a ni lo, Christian Organisation hrang hrang kan han tarlan tâkte khi, zawmna i neih phawt chuan, Thlêrauvah Krista chu i kêngbet a ni.

Bible Society hi a lo tha lo rêng em ni? Tha thîn teh rêng mai. Nimahsela tunah chuan a tha ta lo a ni. Roman Catholic leh WCC an lo lungual tâk si avangin, Bible Society pawhin tûnhma zawnga a melh chhin dub ngai loh, Roman Catholic Bible 'APOCRYPHA' pawh, chhut an remti tawh tib British and Foreign Bible Society-in, New English Bible 1961-a chhuak thubmabruaiah a tarlang tawh. He Apocrypha hi Bible Thiangblimah tel nise zawng, Apostolte khan Apocrypha bua mi sawi chhâwn an nei ngei ang le. The Midnight Cry (London) chuan, Danielsa leh Thupuan paib a, a aiah Apocrypha lak-leh zawk a nih tur thu a tarlang, New English Bible tenawm lutuk tak, kan Lalpa leh Chbandamtu dub tak,

a chanchin nêp thei ang bera letlingtu leh, kan Bible Thiangblim tichingpen vektu chu, Bible Society bi zu ni ta tlat a. Kan Bible Thiangblim an tih chingpen tlem a zawng han tarlang ila.

AV Authorised Verson

NEB New English Bible

AV "Hemi hi Patbian Fapa (Son of God) a ni" Job. 1:34.

NEB "Hemi hi Patbian mi thlan (Gods Chosen one) a ni." I Job. 5:5 ah he thu blu tak bi i hmu ang. "Isua hi Patbian Fapa a ni tih ringtu chauh lo chuan, tuin nge khawvêl ngam chin le?"

AV "Lalpa i dub chuan min titthiangblim thei e. Lk. 5:12.

NEB "Ka pu, i dub chuan min titthiangblim thei e." Matt. 25:11-a kan hmuh angio, kawngkhar hoan tur te chuan, tun apangin Lalpa (Lord) chu ka pu (Sir), an ti ta a ni. Kan ti ve chuang blei ti mah la, "Nawhchizuar leh amah zawmtu chu, nawhchizuar ve lo mahse, tisa pumkhat (mi pakhat ang) an ni, a ti a ni (I Kor. 6:16).

AV Ngai teh u; nula thiangblim pakhat a rai ang a; ..." Isaia 7:14.

NEB "Ngai teh u, hmeiche pakhat a rai ang"

AV "Khawvêl a lo thim ta vek a, ni eng a reh a..." Lk. 23:44.

NEB "Khawvêl a lo thim ta vek a, Ni chu Awkin a lem a...."

AV Pathian ngaihsakna thurûk .." 1 Tim. 3:16.

NEB "Kan Sakhaw ngaihsakna thurûk...."

AV "Pathian lehkhâ thu tinrêng hi Pathian thâwk-khuma ziaik a ni ..." 2 Tim. 3:16.

NEB "Tbâwkkhum Pathian lehkhâ thu apiang...."

MB Mize Bible

TE Today's English

MB "Hriak thiha (Messia) chu tibbo .." Dan. 9:26.

TE "Pathian mi thlan bruaite chu tibbo " Hetah hian Messia a nihna chu an paibbo a ni.

MB "Zirtirtu, i hên ata chbinchbiahna (sign) hmuh kan dub e." Matt. 12:38.

TE "Zirtirtu, thilmak (miracle) i tih hmuh kan dub e." Tin, ni 3 leh zan 3 tih pawh ni 3 leh zante tiin an thlak bawh.

MB "Tin, Inriani a nih avangin...." Joh. 19:31.

TE "Zirtawpoi (Friday) a nih avangin."

Tlangau hnuehnung ber: Ka mite u, a sualnaah te in tel lobna tur leh, a bremnate in hmuh ve lobna turin, a chhûng atâ chhuak rawh u." Thup. 18:4. "Tlanbo ula, Babulon khaw chhûng ata, mitiin maboi nun chbanhim rawh se; A khawhlohna boral phah suh u." Jer. 51:6. "Babulon atanga hming leh, a la awm chhunte leh, fapa leh fapa fapa chu ka tiboral ang," Lalpan a ti. Isaia 14:22. Hawh teh, Zion, Babulon Fanu zinga la cheng, reh bo rawh. Zakaria 2:7.

Tlaksan Kobhnan (Babulon) kawng sial nge i zawn dawn, Zeremia kawng hlun sawi hi? "Kawng

tha a awm a, kawng hlunte chu zawb chhuak rawh u, tsb chuan kal ula, in thlrau tan hachawlhna in hmu ang (Jer 6:16)

"Mi ngaiha kawng dik ni awm taka lang, a tawp chu thibna kawng ni si a awm," (Thufing 16:25) tia min hrih bi, he Babulon kawng sial ringtu inu tam zawk kalna hi zu ni a! I rilru ring sub la, Pa thian thui a hrih che bi zawm rawh

Babulon kohhran chu a incheinaah bian chik rawh Puan sen duk leh sen lar (Sakhaw lalna puan leh Politic lalna puan) a sin a Rangkachak leh lung man tam leh tuikeplung (Khawvel thil lhu leh hau sakna sum leh pai) a inchei a nib avangin, khawvel miten an zui ruib ruib reng a ni (Thup 17:4)

Kohhran tak Mo, Krista taksa erawh chuan, khawvel ropuna leh mawina leh, lalna leh thuneibna puan reng a sin lo Krista ropuna hau hiauva chei, chuah leh mai tur, lungblu leh rangkachaka chei ni lo, fapa mawina lo lang chhuak belhchhab ngai lo chu, a incheina a ni a Chu kohhran taka luhna kulb kawngkhar chu 12 a ni a. (Thup 21:12) Chu chu Apostol 12 tibsa a ni a, a kulb kawngkhar tehna tawng 144 (Thup 21:17) bi Apostol 12 te thubrib $(12 \times 12) = 144$ a ni a, chu hmuna luhna tur chuan Hiksantuten an phuehchawp hi a tel lo reng a ni (Job. 17:6-26)

Kan mizo tawng Bible chhuak thar (Thuthlung thar bu) kawmah pawb, sakhaw dang sakhaw thil ngat an rawn tarlan ngam tawh hi. A titute hi an huang tan ngawt mai lo.

He wenthabu hi i chhiar hiao, Tlangau hau huang tawawawt at Zion stanga mairiina Thupuan a ni tin hrihna, hach rawh.

WCC HI ENGVANGA TLUKSANTU NGE A NIH ?

1. Setana pawl a lawm luh avangin (South Africa Observer June 1973; New York Daily News March 1970; The Digest Vol-7, 1.1.75, p.3-4 Chicago Tribune 16.11.74).
2. WCC-in rawlrâla che ho (Terrorists and Querillas) nasa taka a tanpui avangin (Time 2.10.78; Eastern Province Herald No. 23,14.12.72 etc)
3. WCC-in Missionary te, suamhmang kutin a that teuh tawh tib hmuhchhuah a ni (Fons Ohio September '81)
4. WCC-in Missionary dik tak tirh a dub loh avangin.
5. United World Fedearction a zawm tawh avangin.
6. Bilderberzers pawl nêa a inthurual tawh avangin.
7. Illuminati pawl nêa a inthurual theih avangin.
8. Christianna dodâltu han ber, Karl Marx-a din, Communist inzawmkhâwm pawl nêa a inthloun rûkna hmuh chhuah a nih avangin.
9. Europe nawbchizuar dik tak a nih avangin, RIN-NA dik a phatsan a, sakhaw dang rinna la lûtin a nire a ni.
10. Khawvel pum huap (Wor'd Level) Politic khêh a, Sorkar pakbata din chhu a thil tum a ni tib criat-chhuah tawh a nih avangin.
11. Roman Catholic nêa an inneih leh tawh avangin.
12. Sakhaw dang dang rinna a pawmpui avangin.
13. WRC huahhawttuah a tan avangin.
14. Bible thudik a tib danglam avangin.
15. Lal Isua Krista a hnawl avangin. WCC bla ;

"To hell with Jehova the carpenter I said,
 God is to be crucified for you and me
 (Nang thingrem siamtu Jehova bremhmubah
 kal rawh, Pathian tak a ni nang leh kei atan
 a khenbeh tur chu) tun (A NEW HYMN
 FOR A NEW DAY, WCC)

16 WCC chu Europe ram Politics ngan hlak khaw
 vel hneh tumna avang hlaw hlawva s khaw ding zawng
 zawng pawh la lûta, a hmelua ber Communists pawh
 hum duhna avanga la lût duh ngat a ni e

Indopui 3-na a thleng tep. European
 Federation (Europe ram sawrkar tangrual leh a zawm
 pui te) chuan, WCC leh WRC chu hmanraw pawh
 mawh takah a hmang tib chu, sawi tam ngai lovin
 kao hre tawh a Engang taka he Sakawh Lalram hi
 lo ding chhuak tur nge anih tûah kan Bible hmang
 in i lo en ang le —

Thupuan Bung 6 Thorûk Chu * Khawvel puma
 ringtuten kan hriat lar êm êm, Bible thendikna (Dis
 pensational Truth) ziaktu Clarence Larkina te, Steven
 sona te, Ellen G Whitei te, Armstronga te Obsberna
 te, Scofielda te, Don E Stanton a te hian Kohbran lâk
 chhoh hun tur (Rapture) hi, an bel sual vek a ni

An lo sawi lâwk dik tam tak te chu kan pa h
 haub lova, ringtute tân, an tha ziakte chu a belbâk
 awm êm êm tib loh rual chu a ni lo. Nimabsela, Thu
 puan chhuaba khawvel insigsak chhoh dan tur leh,
 Kohbran Thianghlîm lâk chhoh hun tur leh, Israel
 dishmon tûrah an bangho vek a ni. A chhan hrang
 hrang a awm thei. Chungte chu — 1) An zik bun lai

khawvel diehmun atanga thlirtu an nib vang a ni.
 2) Thlûksen hunah khawvel Kohbran a la din loh vang-
 in, hunia Thupuan ram a la keu lang rib lo a ni.
 3) Pathian Thlarau Thianghlimin puanchhuah hun a
 la tih loh vang a ni ber, (An hun laiah).

Tunoh erawh chuan, Thupuan hunah khawvel
 a tum lub tawh avangin, Lal Isuan Thupuanah, "Tun
 hnua thil lo awm turte chu ka entir ang che," a tih
 kha, hunia a rawn keu thleng ta ngei a, ziaik aia fiab
 zawkin a hmuh theih ta a nih hi: (Thup 4:1)

Thupuan bung 5-a lehkhahu chhûng lam leh
 pawn lama char tlat hi, ziaaktu tam ber chuan, "Lal
 Isuan krosah a phelh vek tawh, chhandamna hi a
 lawm," an ti a ni. Nimabsela a dik lo. Krosah Lal
 Isuan phelh thei turin a hneh (Won to open) a ni
 zawk. Chhandamna thu a ni lova, tlanna thu a ni bek
 lova, thupuan bung 6-a chhinchhiabna pasarib Beram
 No-fo (Lalin) a phelh ang zêla, sakawh lalram lo din
 chhoh dan tur leh, tawp dan tur min kawbhmuhna a
 ni. Tin, ziaaktu thenkbat chuan, "Heogte chu engbelh
 ma ta che u, Babulon History ve mai mai alawm, Thu-
 puan thute chu, Lal Isuan Kalvary tlangah min hoeb-
 sak vek tawh a ni, a kut at engnan a chhuh thei blei
 nêh," an ti bawk. Hei pawh hi thil atthlak tak, ngaih-
 thatna dik lova mi tam tak hûngtu, John Banyan 'Indo-
 na Thianghlimin' a sawi, "Engtiang pawhin awm ila
 a tawp a that tho beiseina," tih Setana raltbuam ang
 kha a ni thei tlat. Thupuan bung 4:1 kan en chuan,
 Lal Isuan Johana hnêah, "Tun hnua thil lo awm tur
 te ka entir ang che," a ti kalh mai. Hmaulai Babulon
 History satliab mai a ni lo. Kros hnehna, Lalpan
 min pêk hnua thil lo awm tur, 'tawh' thil oi lo, 'tur'

thil, he Johana tan lai hun atanga 'tun hun' a ni tih hi, chhinchhiahi Chiang ble bawk ila, humin kan awm lo vang

He thupuan bung 6-ah bian bung 5-a chhinchhiaha pasarih pbelh tura a hoeh tawh kha a hun pbelh a, thil lo awm dan tur Chiang takin a lo lang ta a ni.

Hetianga :—

1. Sakawr var chung a chuang (Chhinchhiaha pakhatna chu Thupuan 6:1-2),

Sakawr bian, Bibleah chuan, 'Indona' a entir a. Thil var bian, 'Remna leh Muanua' a entir thung. Hela Sakawr var chung a chuang hi, Krista dodaktu a ni a. Sakawr var chu, Remna leh Muanua Politics hi a ni thung, Chu Remna leh Muanua Politics hmaung chuan, tawh bian, thupuan a sawi ang takin, hoeh chung leh hoeh zel turin chhuak a, Ladukhum an pe a tib bian, lama leh rotela chu a khum ta ngei tib min briattir a. Sakhuana hmaung bama fong tak a hman hi, a kut a thungat ken chu a ni a. He thupuan bung ruka sakawr var hun bian, kan tun bun, thien chhuah ram lakna ni lova. Remna leh Muanua Politics leh Sakhuana hmaung, Europe ram Politics leh Pope chhinchhiaha thien mek zelna awm hi, min kanhman a ni.

Tunah bian, chhinchhiaha pakhatna hman, khawh a het lut chuan ta. 'Remna leh Muanua' chu,

tirhkoh Paulan a lo sawi lawk ang chiahin, khawvel au hla, Politics leh Sakhua inneihna ngei ngei tura Setana thangvalb, loh theih lohva tluksanna hun rawn inher chhuak anih avanga, sakhua zawng zawng pawh Politics-a lût lo thei lo an ni ta a, tlukan Kohhran (Babulon) lo ding ta hi, thil mak a ni lo. Tail awm tur reng a ni si a. Pope, tlukan Kohhran lû (Europe sawrkar lû tur) ngei chu, khawvel pumio Inre ona duh mi, chhuanaawm tak, ram leh ram, hnam leh huam, pâwl leh pâwl, sakhua zawng zawngte inkâra inreona slam tuah a ngai chiah a. Tûnah chuan, khawvel pumab remna palai hotuah tangin, khawvel ram hrang hrangte chuan, lallukhum leh chawimawina sang ber an lo hlan zêl a, a kalna apiangah râlthuan tha thei ang bera inthuan, sipai sing 2 leh sang 5 zêlin an veng a. Amah pawhin, Isua Krista aiahtu chiaba a inngaihnaah chuan, thil ti sual thei lo, Pathian ruat thlapah a iongai a, khawvel pumpui hruaitu nih ngei pawh a infrang a, a la ni ngei bawh ang. Tunah bian, Remna leh Muanna Politics khel Kohhran chuan, chibai an buk vek a ni. W.C.C. chuan, U.N.O Level-ah Politics a khel a; chutiang bawkin WRC pawhin; kan ram Kohhrante pawhin politics hmanruai nih an thlan fel tawh bi; Pathian Kohhran, Thlarau Thianghlu Lalna a ni tawh lo vek a, Politics Kohhran vek a ni tawh zawk. Chhuahsan rawb. (Lal thupêk, Thup. 18:4, Jeremia 51:6-13, Isaia 14:22)

He ebhinchbiahna pakhat hun bi, thlarauva martyrna hun a ni a, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung a lo huna hun tha a ni thung. Chhinchbiahna sakawr vâr huna Bible hrilhlâwkna lo thleng mêkte hêng te hi a ni;—

"Tin, sakawlb dang leia lo chhuak ka hmu a Dragon tawngin a tawng a Mibring mithmuha van aanga leia mei tlaktir thei khawp bialin thil mak ropui tak a ti thin" (Thup 13 11 13)

"Leia awnte hnénah sakawlb, khandaba bham hnu la dama chawimawi nân, amah lem an sram tur a ni tib sawm, sakawlb mithmuha thilmak ti tura thu a hmuh, chung thilmak avang chuan leia awnte chu a bum bawka Sakawlb lem chu a tawng theibna tur leh, sakawlb lem chibar buk lo apiang a tihblumtir theib bawka turin, sakawlb lem hnénah chuan, thawk na pek phal a ni" (Thup 13 14 15)

Pathian thute chu a thlen bma loh chuan, a dubzawng an tihna tur leh, thu khat an lo vuakna tur leh, an ram chu sakawlb hnénah an pêkna turin, Pa thianin an thilungah a tir si a" (Thup 17 17)

"Tuman eogmahin tibder che u sub se, tlûksan na chu a lo thlen bmasak zet a, Dan bawchhepa, boral fapa chu a lo lan loh chuan, chumi NI chu a lo thleng thei dawn si lo." (2 Thes 2.3)

"Pathian sawichhiatna hminga khat, lu sarib leh ki sawm nei, sakawlb sen tak chung a chung hmei chhia ka hmu a" (Thup 17:3)

Hoi hi Setana thiltum tak chu a ni reng a Jentail khawvel leh Israelte hnénah, Messia ni anga inlaotir hi Inbumna rapthlak ber a va ni dawn em! Aw, mithlenghlente a do leh kneh phal a ni si tak a! Berlotesh sakawlb nung chang, nuorawng leh tenawm ber, hremtu tur leh a zuitu chung a roreltu tur Lalpa chu a lo lang dawn si a, A bum mekte hi an va han laitat awm tak em!

Hetab bian kan briat chian ngei ngei tur thil a awp a. Sakawlb hmasa zawk, thihpui khawp hiala hliam tuar dam leh ta hi, Pope a ni. Chu ngei chu Thupuan 13:12-a kan hmuh angin, sakawlb lei atanga lo chhuak pahuibna bian, lei leh a chhûnga awm zawng zawngte chibai mi bûktir a tum ta a ni.

Chutichuan, Daniela 7.8-a ki lo chawr chhuak mitte chuanna leh, 2 Thes. 2:3-a kan hmuh Thup. 17:8 a la lang leh ta, nawbchizuar hmeichhia lo chuanna hi, sakawlb hmasa zawk a nih ang ngeiin, Pope liau liau a ni a. Tin, Thupuan bung 13:12-a sakawlb pahuibna lei atanga lo chhuak thung erawh chu, Europe ram politics lû a ni thung.

Europe ram politic hrui ngeiin, U S A. piwh thlunbeh a ni ta. An President tanglai Ronald Reagan chuan, Vatican state pawh a pe tawh a. Ronald Reagan hi tunah chuan, Europe ram politicsah lû a ni a, Thupuan bung 13 a kan hmuh angin, sakawlb dang leia lo chhuak a tih bian, Europe ram politic (lei sorkarna) atanga lo chhuak lû Ronald Reagan hi min kawhhmuh a, chu ngei chuan sakawlb hliam hnu dam leh (Pope) huêuah, chawimawina pawh a hlan thlap a ni

Sakawlb hmasa zawk chuan, sakhaw kal sual puina, tlûksan Kobbran hrusitu nihna a keng a. Pahuibna thung chuan, politic kal sualpuina tlûksan, sorkar (Setana kuta khawvel tlûkluhna) kawngah hrusitu nihna a chang.

Tin, Computer system lo chhuak ta hi, sakawlb thlûkluhna (system) Thupuan bung 13-a sakawlb

hmasa zawk hn̄na hlan tur, sakawib lem leia awnte
bumna tur a ni thung He Setana Trinity hi kan hre
chlang n̄gei tur a ni Lang to lamah chuan, Setana
hna thawh vek a di si a

Mimal h̄ming malman ai m̄hin, Pope Lelhut
thleng (President of Vatican state) khu, sakawib hiam
hou dam leh, sakawib hmasa zawk a ni a A ki sawm
tur chu, lalram sawm inzawmkhawm khu a ni A
chunga lo chuang, (thutblunga sangawizawopui) nawh
chizuar (Zezebel) chu, WCC hi a ni a, rawhchizuar
zawmpui chu Dan Kohhran zawng zawng hi a ni
Chu nawhchizuar chu leia lakten an ngai a, (khawvel
politics ah a tum lut a), a mi ngai chhuna Wine,
hoamtin a hrai ruhna chu, WRC hi a ni Chu kawng
huh chuan p̄rein, Krista hmangaih l̄tna Thlarau
Thianghl̄m leh Krista Kros chu a tl̄ksan ta a ni Chu
sakawib hmasa zawk, Ki sawm (European Economic
Community) l̄u chu sakawib pabn̄hna, lei (politic)
chung lo chhuak, U.S.A President ship khu a ni thung
Sakawib lem chu, khawvel pumpui insawrkarna
hmasa tur, khawvel pum Education leh Econom
chelhtu tur computer system hi a ni

Tunah hian, EUROPE ram chuan, khawvel pum
hi sawker pakhsa (ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT)
a ding tur leh, sakhsa zawng zawng leina Kohhran
pakhat (UNIVERSAL CHURCH), Thupuan̄n Krista
der na min hr̄ih (ANTI CHRIST), lo din chhuabna
tur chu, mibring fiona hmangin, theitawp tak meuh
meuhvin an bai a, a rukah cawh chuan, Setana tubur
na a ni, na th̄hna kan am̄ch̄t uol., (2 Tim. 2:9)
Tunah hian, Setana tubur na a ni, na th̄hna kan am̄ch̄t uol.

houbnung hmangailna thutak pawmlotu chu, an bum fat vek dawn a ni. (2 Thes. 2:10). Chbandamna hi Lal Isua Krista ta lian lian a ni a, amah dodaltu leh amah dodaltu lama tang chu, a chbandam ring dub sub. (Thup. 18:4). Heog thute hi intibthaihna ni lovin, tuplai boruak thlirin, Pathian thu te chu a lo thleng dik ngei dawn si a.

Chuvangin, nangmah leh i chhungle, i thian tha i hmangaib em em te nen, Setana thangkam blaubawm lutuk, chatuan meidil a buuk lut theitu che laka in chhuah theih nan, hmangaibtu Krista Kohna aw bi i chhan ve a, Krista dodaltu leh a thuruk laka i inthiarfihlim bi, ka dubsak tak meuh che a ni e.

Chu an thil ruahman Setana finna hmanga an thil rel tawh te chu :—

1. International Monetary Fund:

European Economic Community chuan, khawvel ram pumpuia mihausa (Capitalist) zawng zawng te, a mi leh saah a thlem lut zo deuh vek tawh a. Tuoh bian, khawvela Bank lian ber bera an pawisa dah lubte chu la chhuak sela, mipui bian chan kan nei tawh lo hiala rin a ni* (American opinion p 93, Nov'82 Time 1.11.82; Financial Columnist, Chicago Time 27.9.81).

Chutiang taka sum leh paia khawvel neitu nia an inbriat chian tawh avangin, ram brang brang pawisa an hman a, khawvel paia hman pawisa thar pakhat hman an relthlu tawh a. A pawisa tur an hman a. Bawula pawisa, khawvelin thil

tihtheil na 13 (Power 13) an tih mai, Pyramid (khaw
vehn thil mak 7 zinga mak lawr lak) lem leh, a
chhûnga mit lem chuang chu siam chhuak lehio, a
hmangtu turte chhinchhihna tur, SPECIAL DRAW
ING RIGHT pawb an peihfel diem tawh a ni,

He pawisa hman dan tur (system hi, khawvel
ram hrang hrang atanga kovia, Washington ab Trai
ning pek mêk a ni a Mizoram atang pawhin, Washin
ton-a training tur t rh a ni

He pawisa hi WORLD BANK-a hman tan tura
tih a ni a, an la hman theib loh chhan awmchhun
chu, RUSSIA IN a VETO (Dan beh) vang chaub a ni
Chu tak chuan, Russian Federation (Russia leh a thuib-
bruaite) leh European Federation (Europe leh a thuib-
bruaite) chuan, loh theib lohva Indona an tichhuak
dawn a ni Rei a ni tawh lovang

2. Illuminati Pawl: He pawl hman
bian Europe ram chuan, (Europe ram kan tih bian
USA pawb a tel ber zel tih hria ila), thil tum lian
tak tak paruk a nei a

- 1 Sakhuana tihbo, Pathian rinna atah mihring
finna biak tir
- 2 Sawrkarna leh lalna zawng zawng, ram bik in
awpna thlenga paib bo
- 3, Mimal thil neih reng reng khap
- 4 Chi leh kuang leh mlaichinna thil reng reng
paib thilim blaah
5. Mahal haam tana rinawmna kawog reng reng
neih bo.
6. Chahogkaw bik leh napui paal bik neih khap

He thil bian mi bruailub a tumna chu, khaw-vel Dictator hnuaia mi kuntir vek a ni. Tuoah chuan, sakhuana chu hmanruaah a la hmang a, nimabsela, Bible-in a sawi angin, sakhua ngei hi a la do dawo thung a ni. (2Thes 2:4).

3, Bilderbergers Pawl: Hei hi khaw-vel mi ropui tling thalh suankhawmna anih avangio 666 lo din chhuahna tura sakawlb hmanrua a ni ngei a, rinbleih a ni. U.S.A, President te pawb an tel.

4. Ecumenism: Hei hi, anihna tak chu, sakhua zawng zawng huap sakhua (synchronised Religion) tihna a ni a. Tunah chuan, WCC bian a hming-ah a rawn pu ta nghe nghe a. Thupuan chhuaba LAODIKEI tib leh OIKOUMENE nena thubmun a ni a. Lao chu, mipui tihna a ni a, Dikei chu, rorêlna tihna a ni thung a. Laodikei chu, mipui rorêlna tihna a ni. Chuvangio, he Ecumenical movement hi, Krista rorêlna ni lo, mipui rorêlna liau liau a ni, lum purh Lalpa chhâkchhuah tawh vek a ni. He kan ram Dan Kohbranah pawb, Pathian thu ai chuan, mipui rorêl (Assembly thuchhuak) a lal zel tawh hi.

5. Trilateral Commission: He pawl hi, CFR (Council on Foreign Relation U.S.A) tanfung pekhat, 666 thurûk tihblawhtlin nana din a ni. July 1973 khan CFR Chairman David Rockefeller chuan, Bankers bruaitu 22-te, sumdawng hausate, politician te bruaitu lawk tak tak, ram bran bran atangio a chabkhawm a, chung a kohkhawm ztoga mi 35-te chu, Jimmy Carter tiamin, CFR mi an ni a. He Co-

mission ab hian Cyrus Vance, Water Mondale a te an tel baw Cartera chuan, he pawl mi leh sa 19 lai chu, nibah pawimawh tak tak a chelh tir a, he pawl hi; Rockefeller leh Ford Foundation ten, sum leh panin an tanpui reng a nt USA Western-Europe leh Japan mite inhawrkhawmna hmun a ni bik damb va, mahse a tum chu khawvel inpumkhatna, roréna pakhat hnuana awm a ni

6. The club of Rome: He pawl hi khawvel pum huap dan thar duangtu pawl, sakawlh bmanfaw pawimawh berte zinga mi a ni

7 Round Table; Phiarritu pawl pakhat, Round Table hi, 1891 khan Cecil Rhodesa, Africa mibausa tawntaw chuan a din a Illuminati ang bawkin chhungmu a nei a, hnam hrang leh ram hrang tam tak an awm a, International Bank hruaitute pawh a rukin an tel a Lord Rodchilde English mi chu, Rhodes a ro sum enkawitu a ni Rhodesa thib hnu hian, Alfred Milner, British Banker ropui leh thil trthei chuan a thlak a, Milner chuan, Round Table Group chu, USA ah leh ram brao branah a siam belh ta zel a Mi thiam tlangval rual a kawikhawm a, Oxford zir chhuak pbei chu a duhsak leh zual a, chawvo pawimawh tak tak a pe An thil tum ber chu, khawvel sorkar pakhat siam a, khawvel thar dan siam a ni. An pawl chhungrila awnte chu, International Bankers te, politician te, Professor te, lehkhathiam inhawrkhawm te, mipui duhkan ang taka awm thiam leh ngathian te an ni. Chongho chu Insiders (a chhung a-in) te ni. Tui kum zabi khat chhung mai pawh

hian, pêng hrang hrang an din belh zel a Saprang, Ireland leh Scotland-ah chuan Royal Institute of International Affairs an din a USA ah chuan, Council on Foreign Relations (CFR) an din bawh a

8. United World Federation, He pawl hi CFR member pahnih, Norman Cousins leh James Warburga te hmuhchhuah a ni a 1947 khan Warburga chuan, US Senate Foreign Relations Committee hmaah heti hiana sawi, "Duhlo mah ula, World Government chu kan nei dawn tho," a ti United World Federation leh CFR ho hi an inruah reng a, an tum pawh a thumun a ni He pawl President hmasa ber Lord Mayer chuan, heti hian a ziak a, "Khawvel inpumkhatna sorkar a din hunah chuan, heloa a awm thei tawh lo vang, a chhan chu, heloa ram rêng rêng chu Atom Bomb hmanin a tichhe mai dawn a ni," tin

9 United Nations Organisation, Tunah chuan Nited Nations Organisationah pawh khawvel sorkar hrang hrang hian, rinna an ngbat ngam tawh lova UNO aiah hian, khawvel Indoniam chhuak thei tur ap'ang do let tur, WORLD ARMY diote, khawvel puma thuneihna sang ber neitu DICTATOR tban chhuah hial an rêt ta UNO hi kum 1945-a din tan a ni a, tunah chuan a rawih ta tep mai le! Indopui 2 na khan UNO hi a ngbawng chhuak a, Indopui 3 na chuan, WORLD DICTATION a ngbawng chhuak ngei ngei dawn tlal!

Tuna Pope thiltihtheihna (Power) lo len chhoh ur ur takna chhan pawh hi, UNO biap indopui 3 na

pumpelh ngaihna a bre tawh lova, mipui hneh theitu ber tur, sakhaw lam bruaitu ropui ber nia an briat tian, Pope chu an tawiawm ta mai a ni Thupuan bi, thlasik anga khêl lovin, khawvel hian a tawng chho vek rêng rêng dawn a ni Khawvel mipui bi, Setana bumna lawng chbûngah, briat lohna leh luhlulna avang in an phu mur mur ta mai a, Sâm 104-in a lo sawi kha tunah chuan a thleng dik ta a ni e Thufingim min lo kawhmuh 'Mi tam tak tâna kawng dik ni anga lang, a tawp chu thibna ni si te,' leh 'Kawngka zimah chuan lût hram rawh, borahna kawngka chu a zauva, tam tak an kala, nunna kawngka chu a zima, tlênte chauh an lût,' a tibte, 'Sawnte chu tam tak, thlante chu tlênte' a tibte bi a dik chiangbal dawn si a Tunah hian, khawngaihna thuthlung lo tawpin, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung (Nova lawng) ah kan lût ta

Europe ram sakawib leh nawhchizuar hnathawh dan zawng zawng hi, ziah mai sen chi pawh a ni tawh lova, heng a thiltih dan kan ban tarlan chhun tê tê atang mai pawh hian, eng dinhmunah nge khawvel bi a dio tawh tih a chiang a He Federation hnathawh dan zawng zawng leh, Indopui pathumna lo awm tura hnehtu nih an tum dan leh, an khelb vel dan zawng zawng bi, kuta ken angin Russia hian a hmu ru vek ang tib hi ring la, Thupuan bung 16 châng 12 a kan broub angin, he ni chhuahna lama lai lo kaltarte bi, an inpeib hle tawh bawk a ni Indopui 3-na a thlen lohna chhan bi, thlante Lalpan min la chhinchhiab kim rib loh vang chauhvin, lei thli pali chelhu Vantirkohten an la chelb rib a, reifoteah sa kawt sen hun, thlsen chhuaha Indonah kan lût dawn a ni. (Thup. 7:2-3; Thup. 6:3) NOVA LAWNG LALPAN A KHAR TEF TAWH A NI E.

2, Sakawr Sen Chunga Chuang (Chhinchhiaha 2-na) chu' Thup 6 3 4

Kan sawi tawh ang khan, sakawr hi 'Indona' entirna (War symbol) a ni a. A sen hian, thisen chhuaha Indona leh, thimurna rasa tak a entir a ni. Tio, sakawr sen chungu chuang, Krista dodatu (sa kawih) khandaib hianpui ken hi, nuclear raltbuam a ni. HE SAKAWR SEN HUN CHIAH HI KHAWVEL INDOPUI PATHUMNA LO INTAN CHU A NI E

He sakawr sen chhinchhiaha hi phelh a nih veleh atangin, lerah Indona a intan a, sakawr dum chhinchhiaha phelh a han nih pheichuan, leilungah hian tamna leh hripui a leng vak ang a, sakawr dang chhinchhiaha phelh a nih lek pheichuan, leilung mibring leh thilung tioreng hi, hlauboa avangin an dang zo vek dawn a ni

He hun thim tak, sakawih thimurna hi, Koh branin a kaltiang ngei ngoidawn a Nimahsela, a thuthlunga awmte chu Lalpan a humin, a thlamuan dawn a ni. "Leilung zawng zawng chungu fiahna hun lo thileng tur lakah chuan, kei pawhin ka humhim ang che," (Thup. 3 10) tib ziaik ang hian. Humhimna hian, vana lak chhoh a la kawh rih lova. Luka 21 28 a Lal Isuan, "Chung thil chu a lo thlen tirhin, enchho ula, dak chhuak rawh u, in tlanna tur (Taksa tlanna ni) chu a hnaih tak avangin," a tib ang hian, chu hun thim tak chu, kan tan, hun eng lo lang tur chhinchhiaha a ni zawk. Nimahsela tuna Babulon Kohhran tawmtute orawh hi chu, Lalpan sakawr sen hun atangin an seichhun thlamuantu (Thlarau, Thianghim) a

chhuhsak vek thung dawn a, an tan Nova lawng (Tak sa Thanna Thuthlung) a khar tawh ang a, thlarau obbandamna pawb an chang lovang.

Chhinchhiaha 4-na thleng (Sakawr dang hun thleng) hian, Indona a swm ang a, chu Indona chu thlante ayaagin tih tawr a ni ang. (Matt 24 22) Indo saah chuan, European Federation-in chakna a khum ang a, Russian Federation (Communism) an tlawm ang Daniela hapta haunung kum 7 la bakah khawvel a inher lot ang a, darkar khat (kum 7) chhung atan, WORLD GOVERNMENT sakawh (Anti-Christ) ro reha bun a lo inher chhuak ang (Thupuan 17 12) Jerusalem ngoah a jathtutthleng a hung ang a, Israel hnam pawhin Messia ah ngann, sakawh sorkar chu an zawm ve ang Hetih buna sakawh sorkar zawm lo 'tur chu, Kohbran Thiangblim chauh a ni (Isaia 28 15, Dan. 9:27, 2 Thes. 2 1-5, Thup 11 1-8, Matt 24:15).

He khawvel Indopui 3-na hun chhung reiloteah hian, heng Bible-a hriblawkna thute bi alo thleng ang

1. "Myanna leh himna tia an sawi lai takin, hmei-chhe naivel angin, chawp leh chhip boraina an chungah a thleng ang a, an pumpelh tawp lovang. 1 Thes 5:3
2. "Hmar lam lai chuan tawlatir nen, Sakawr chung chuang mi leh lawng tam tak te nen, thawngaleir ang maila, amah chu a lo be loag." Daniela 11:40.
3. "I chho rang a, thipui ang malin i lo, thleng ang a, chhumin ram a tuam mun ang mai ni i ni ang, nang leh i hmei mi tam taku chu." Daniela 12:9.

- 4 "Ram ropui chu an lût ang a, a chimbneh ang a, a paltlang ang Ram ropui pawh chu a lût ang a, tam tak chu tih tlûk a ni ang" Daniela 11 41
- 5 "Jerusalem do turin hnam zawng zawng ka kbawm dawn si a khawpui chu lak a ni ang a, lute pawh chu rawk a ni ang a, hmeichhia te chu ngbaisak an ni ang, khawpui zatve chu sal a hruaichhuahin an awm ang a, mipui la awmchhunte chu, khawpui ata tihbo an ni lo vang" Zek 14 2
- 6 "Chumi niah chuan, Israel ramah lir nasa takin a ngbing ngei ang, chutichuan, tuipui Sangha te, chunglêng sava te, ransa te, leichunga vak rannung zawng zawng, leichunga mibring zawng zawngte ka hmaah an khur ang Tlangte hial tihhniamin an awm ang a, khamte a chim ang a, kulb bang tin leiah a tlu ang .. Tin, thiseo chhuah leh hriputin amah ka bei ang, amah len a sipai rualte leh a hneina mi tam takte chungah chuan, ruabpui vanawu leh rial nasa tak leh mei leh katte ka sur tir ang "Ezekiela 38 19-22

He Indopui 3 na hi Lalpa Ni nêan an thlar bran thiam loh avangin, mi tam tak ngabthatna dik lovan an din phah a ni Indopui pathumna hi chu, Krista dodaltu, Sakawih Sorkarna lo din chhuahna tura sa kawih thurne a ni a, Kohbran pawhin a kaltlang dawn a, Lalpa ni crawh chu, sakawih leh a lem chibai baktute leh Sakawih chhinchhihna putute chunga, Pathian phuba lakna ni a ni thung dawn a, chu hun chu Daniela hapti kharna, hun tawp reta lo thlang tur anih evang leh, Pathian thfournu ni anih vangin, a lo thien hma chiahah, Kohbran tak chu chunglamah lak chhoh a ni ang

Daniela Hapta LEH Kohhran Lak

CHHOH Hun: Irdopui 3 nash chuan, Sawrkar zawng zawng an tel vek ang a, nimahsela a bul tum tu chu pahmh anga sawi theih, Russian Federation leh European Federation a ni ang a, European Federation in hnehna a chang ang a, darkar khat (kum 7) chhûng atan Sikawlh rorelna hun, SOVEREIGNTY OF ANTI CHRIST, khawvel sorkar (One World Government) a lo ding tan ang (Eze 38 3,5,1,9, Jeremiah 46:8; Daniela 11:44, Thup 16,12; Thup 17 12) Krista der a nih ang ngein, a khawpui atan Jerusalem a hmang ang. Khawvel hnam tinin an pathran ang a, Setena thilthihtheihna ropui raptlak taka thuam anih dawn avangin, Israel hnam pawbin thuthlung nghet tak an siampui ang. (Daniela 9,27, Isaia 28,15 Daniela 11:45)

Israel te hian, Daniela hapta 70 (kum 490)-ah hapta 69 (kum 483) an hmang hiam tawh a Hapta 70 tlinna tur hapta 1 (kum 7) hman tur an la nei a ni

Daniela hapta kinna tur kum 7 chhûng hi, Kohhranin a thlong dawn love, a lo thlen hmam chunglamah lak chhobvin a awm dawn ti an awm a, chutianga ngalhdan neitute chu PRE-TRIBULATIONIST vash an ni a. Tin, kum 7 laibawl (kum thum leh a chanve) a lak chhoh ringtute an awm bawk a, chungte chu MID-TRIBULATIONIST vash an ni thung a. Tin, kum 7 a raf hnaa lak chhoh ring pawl an awm bawt a, chungte chu POST-TRIBULATIONIST vash an ni.

Hong a chungte kan haw kariaa lakte ngalhdan hang hang awmah hian, ngalhdan kan siam ve dawn

a ni lova, Pathian thu (Bible) ah kan inghat hniah
zaw dawn a Hengho thu bla i lo briat than tawh
khan a bum hlaui loh nan che, he lehkhahu hi Thla
rau Thianghlum thua ziek a ni,

Kum 3 1/2 Hmasa Chhunga Thil Awmdan tur

- * Khawvel pumpui hi Krista dodaltu (ANTI CHRIST) kutah khawvel pum huap sorkar pa khat (ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT) in a ding ang a, a khawpui (WORLD CAPITAL) atan Jerusalem a hmang ang (Thupuan 17 12, Dan 11 45)
- * Israel sorkar pawhin Krista dodaltu lakah thu thlung nghet tak an siam ang (Isaia 28 15 Daniela 9 27)
- * Pawisa pakhat hman a ni ang a, a hmangtu turte kut dinglam leh chalah chhinchhiabha, Special Drawing Right, hmanga chhut (chhin chhiab) a ni ang a, chu chhinchhiabha nei lo chu, an lei leh brah khap hniah a ni ang (Thupuan 13 17)
- * Chak lak ngahse diam tawh hmangin, Jerusalem Temple pathumna, Indopui 3 na huna chhut chhiat tawh, Mosolman Mosque (Dome of Rock) hmunah, tundin leh a ni ang a, Israel ho an dan pangngain an inthawi leh ang (Dan 9 27)
- * Jerusalem lalthuttlengab Roman lai chu khaw vel rorêitu (Dictator) in a thu ang. (Dan 11 45)

- * Zawlnei pahniñ (Mosiã leh Elija)-in saiip puan sinin kum 3 leh a chanve chhûng zawng thu an brii aag (Thupuan 11 3)
- * He kum 3 leh a chanve hmasa chhûng zawng bian, an thuthlung siam avangin, Israelten tih duhdahna an tuar lovang a, zalen takín inthawinaa Pathian an biak a phalsak zawk ang
- * He kum 3 leh a chanve hmasa bian, Gentail ringtu tak (Kohhran Thianghlim) chuan, tihduhdahna namêm lo an tawh ang a, nimahsela Kohva te, Thiana te, Rinawma te an nih ang nengin, sakawlh tihduhdahna chu, Daniela te thianzaho ang khan, an hoch ang, fiahna nia humhimna an Lalpan a lo tiam lawk tawh ang ngei khan (Thup 3 10) Nawhchizuar kohhran (Babulon) laka intibawlbhlawh lo leh, sakawlh leh a lem chibai bûk lo leh, a chhinchhiahna duh lotu, Krista Kros a chhinchhiah zawk (Martyr) an nih avangin, an lei leh hralh khap a ni aag a, chutih hun takah chuan, Pathian kâa thutin chhuaka nunna, Elija belte phai theilo chu an tlan ang Chu ngei chu Taksa Tlanna Thu thlung chu a ni (Matt 4,4, 1 Laltc 17 16)
- * Kum 3 leh a chanve hun chhûng zawng bian Thu hrittu pahqhte thubriina avangin, Israel fate ziga mi 144000 Krista Kros-a chhinchhiah (Thlarau Thianghlim pêk)-in an awm ang (Thupuan 7:4-8)
- * Kum 3 leh a chanve tawp velah thubriku pahqhte bi sakawhin a thlung ang a, Jerusalem

Temple chhûngah thilmak rapthlak takte tûn, Pathian ang hialin sakawlb chu a intar chhuak ang a, Israel ho inthawina a tihawp sak ang a, an thuthlung bawhchhian, thisen chhuaba martyra (Israel tribulation) a lotan thung ang Amah hiau hiau Pathiana a insiam duh avangin, sakhua zawng zawng a do vang a, Babulon Kohhnan (Nawhchizuan) sa pawb a ei sak hial ang (Matt 24 15, Daniela 9 27, Thup 17 16, 2 Thes 2 3 4)

- * Kum 3 leh a chanve a ral têpah, ni leh darkar briat lawk theih si lovin, Varpah (Krista) chu au thawm nêh, Vantirhkhoh chungnung ber aw nêh, Pathian tawtawrawt rite nêh, van atangin a lo chuk ang a, mithianghlim muhil tawh zawng zawngin taksa thawblehna (Taksa tlanna) an chang ang a, anmahni ruala tihdanglama awmin, Kohhnan thianghlim chu lak chhoh a ni ang a Chumi ni chu, Revival ropui lutuk tak a ni ang a, Ni thimab a chang ang Engvangnge? Krista, ni ai pawha êng zawk, a lo lan dawn vang a ni Thla thisenah a chang ang Engvangnge? Pathian phuba lakna ni chuan a rawn zui nghal tawh dawn avangin Chu Revival ropui tak avang chuan, Israel fate zinga chhinchhiah tawhte chu, an tana thlaler hmun buitsathah, Lal pan mupui thla ang thla khinghnah a pe ang a, an biru ang (Thup 12 14, Joela 2 28 32)

Chu hun chu Thupuan 81 chuan, "dar chanve lei van a reh," a ti a. Helai van a tib bi Kohhnan thianghlim a ni a, lei ata lak chhoh (Caught-up) a ni

ta a, chu ngei chu Thupuan o 14 a, "Van inzial," a
tih kha a ni Hla phuahtuin

"Thuhritu leh zaipawl zawng zawng

An lo reb thuap tawh ang

Vanin khawvel a au ang a,

Lal hmaa ding turin "

a lo tih hun kha, sang tam zawk tana lawmna ropui,
chhiarsen loh tana tabna ni tur chu a ni e'

Lalpa, a mite lam tura a lo kal ni tak chu,
khawvel mite tan chuan rûkru ang a ni ang a, thlante
erawh chuan, a lo lan hmaa an thilunga van lam
signal chu, an lo chang lawk vek ang (2 Pet 1 19)
khawvel pumah vawî leh khata thleng tur anih zia leh,
Kawlphe anga Chhak leh Thlang, Chhim leh Hmarah,
vawî leh khatah thleng rual thup tur chu a ni tih kan
hmu a A then tan zing emaw, tlai emaw (buh rawt
sawm hun) a then tan zan (khuma mu lai) a ni dawn
a A then tan chhun (lova mi pahnib) a ni dawn a ni
(Lk 17,34 36, Matt 24,40-41, Matt 24 27, 1Thes 4 16 17)

Chu hun himawm ber tur chu, chhiarsen loh
tan chuan, thihna a awm tawh lova, thihna zawnga
thlabar tawpa nun an hman tanna tur leh, bremhmun
meidila kal turte urlawkna ni a ni dawn tlat, "Leia
lal te, mi lian te, sipai hotu berte, mihausa te, michak
te, bawî leh bawî lo tinrêngte chu, pûkah leh tlanga
lungpukah chuan an biru ang a, tlangte leh lungpuite
hnênah chuan, "Min delh ula, lakhtuphaha thua hmêl
lakah leh, Beram No thimurna lakah min hliab rawh
u, a thimurna ni ropui tak chu a lo thlen tak hi, ti-
chosa tunge ding thei ang," (Thup. 6.15-17) an ti dawn
a ni. Kan Lalpa lo sawi lawk angin, thihna an zawng

g a, an hmu zo dawn tawh si lova Adama te nupa-
anmahoi hmangaihtu hmiel an hmu ngam lova, an
u ang khan, a then tan hmangaihtu hmiel lumawm
w p chu, a then tan a rapthlak dawn a ni

Chu hun chu, thawhlebna hmasa, tia kan Bible
kan hmuh hl a ni a (Thup 20 5) Chu hun chu,
tam No nupui neihna ni chu a ni a, Krista ni a ni
I Thes 3 13, 5 23, I Kor 1 8, Ph 1 6 11) Chu Beram
o nupui neihnaa sawnte (irvitees) chu, Israel zing
ia thlante chu an ni (Thup 19 9) Chu inneibua
truai tur chu, Penticost hnuhnung ber, Krista inlarna
a lo thleng tur chu a ni a Sawnte chu tam hle
mahse, thlante chu tiemte an ni dawn (Matt 22 14)
Thlante pawhin heng fuibna thute hi kan briat reng
a tha Sakawib leh a lem chibai buk lo tur leh, a
chhinchhiahnate la lo tur leh, Babulon Kohhrau laka
uire lo tur bian, chhelna leh rinna kan mamawb
(Thup 13 10, Luka 21 34-36, Thup 14 4)

Thubritu (Zawlnai) pahnib, an ruang ni 3 leh
zan 3 hnu a lo tho leh, van lama an chhob rual
chieh bian, Kohhrai thiangblim chu seng a ni ang
(Thup 11 11-12) Thup 6 9-11 hi Kohhrai Thiang
blim tawngtaina a ni)

Kum 3 1-2 Hnuhnunga Thil Awm- dan Tur

* Israel fate zinga thlan, 144000 te chu thuruk
fel an ni tawh a, heng chhinchhiab tawhte bak Israel
chhngkaw chungah bian, namen lova Martyrna, Thla-
rau Thiangblim tel lova martyrna a thleng tan ang
(Jer. 30-7)

* Israel hoam leh khawvel sorkar Indona puan a ni ang a, namên lovin khawvel hnamtin tangrualte chu, Jehosaphat kawr ruamah, Israel hoam do turin an lo purghawm vek ang a, chu Indona chu an tan chiah atangin, van ata, Pathian thinaurna berhbua pasari, he khawvela hnamtin, sakawib leh a lem chibai baktu, an kut leh chala Sakawib chhinchhina putute chungah chuan, leihbuakin a awm ang Chu Ni ngei chu, Jakoba manganna ni chu a ni Engvangnge? Chu hrebawmna namên lo kaltlang chuan, chbandamna an chan chaub vang a ni An zingata chhinchhiah tawb, 144000 te erawb kha chuan, chu Pathian thinaurna leihbuak (Tulfinniat leh meia lopawib) kamah dingin, Beram no hla leh Mosia hla remin, an lo zai thung ang (Joela 3 12, Thup 15'2-4, Jer 30 7, Jer 46 21, Isaia 63;4, Dan 12 1 4, Joela 2 31, Matt 24 15 22.)

Berhbute chu, Bible-in Sakawih leh a chhin
chhiabna neita bremna nasa ber a ni tra a tarlang
chu tak chu, Hermageddon chu a ni. (Thupuan 16 16)
Tin, tawtawrawt pasarihna leh Berhbu pasarih leh
buak hian, "Khawvel ram chu kan Lalpa leh a Krista
ram a lo ni ta," (Thup. 11 15) tih hi a bring chhuak
dawn a ni. Kum 3 leh a chanve hnuhnungah, a hnuasa
tarlan ang chiah hian, Pathian bremna chu a thlang ang

**1. Tawtawrawt 1-na Leh Berhbu
1-na Chu:**

*Tin, a brass ber chuan a ban ham a, tichuan
Riat leh Mei, tichuan oon lipawh a lo awm ta nghal
a. Chung chu lehah pah tichuan a lo awm ta a, tin,
leh hamu thuan thuan tichuan khat chu a khangal ta a,
thang pawh hamu thuan thuan hamu khat chu a

kangral ta a, hlobet bring zawng zawngte pawb chu a kangral ta bawk a" (Thup 87) "Tin, a hmasa ber chu a kal ta a A berhbu leiah a leihbua a, tichuan Sakawlb chbincbhiabna neite leh, a lem chibai bûktute chungah chuan, panchhe na takah a chang ta a" (Thup 162)

2. Tawtawrawt 2-na leh Berhbu

2-na CHU: "Tin Vantirhkob pahnibna chuan a han hām a, tichuan tlang hanpui, meia kang lai ang, tuifinriatah an pah thla a, tichuan tuifinriat hmua thupa thena hmua khat chu, thisenah a lo chang ta a, tuifinriata thil siam, nuo neite chu, hmua thuma thena hmua khatte chu an thi ta hlawn a, lawngte pawb, hmua thumna thena hmua khat chu tichbiat a ni ta bawk a" (Thup 88-9) "Tin, a pahnibna chuan a berhbu chu tuifinriatah a leihbua a, tichuan mitthi thisen angin, thisenah a chang ta a, chutichuan, thiloung tirêng tuifinriata awnte chu an thi ta vek a" (Thup 163)

3. Tawtawrawt 3-na Leh Berhbu

3-na Chu: "Tin, Vaptirhkob pathumna chuan a han ham a, tichuan Arsi hanpui, meichher angah, Van atangin a lo tla a, lui hmua thuma thena hmua khat leh, tukhurte chu a delh ta a Chu arsi hmung chu Sai a ni a, Tui hmua thuma thena hmua khat chu Saiah a lo chang ta a, tichuan chu tui chu an ta a, ni tam tak an thi a lo khak tak awangin" (Thup 8:10-11) "Tan, a pathumna chuan a berhbu chu tiah to, tukhurate a leihbua a, tichuan thisenah a chang ta a," (Thup 16,4)

4. TAWTAWRAWT 4-NA LEH BERH-BU 4-NA CHU

"Tin, Vantirb kob palina chuan a han ham a, tichuan, ni hmun thuma thena hmun khat, thla hmun thuma thena hmun khat, arsi pawh hmun thuma thena hmun khat chu, titchhiat a ni ta a, chungho hmun thuma thena hmun khat chu, a thimna tur leh, chhun chu hmun thuma thena hmun khat chu a en lohna turin, zan pawh chutlang bawh a ni Tin, ka han en a, mupui Vanlaizawla thlawkin aw ring takin, "Vantirb kob pathum tawtawtawt la ham tur, chumi ri lo la awm turte avang chuan, leia awmhote chung a pik e, a pik e," a tib ka hria a (Thup 8 10 11) "Tin, a palina chuan a berhbu chu niab a leitbua a, tichuan, ni chu meia mihring em ut turin thiltibtheihna an pe a, chutichuan mite chu sa tak em ubin an awm a, chung brema chunga thuneitu Pathian hming chu an sawichhia a, a mah chawimawi turin an sim chuang lo" (Thup 16 8 9)

5. TAWTAWRAWT 5-NA LEH BERH-BU 5-NA CHU

"Tin, meikhu zing atang chuan, khau te leiah an lo chhuak a, tin, leia khawmaikaikuanngen thiltib theihna an nei ang hian, an hnénah thiltibtheihna an pe a: Tin, an chala chhinchhiabna nei lo mihringte chuan lo chu, leia hlobet te, thil hring reng reng te, thil reng rengte pawh titchhiat loh tur tib thu an hria a, Tin, an hnenak chuan, chu mihringte chu tiblum em lohva, thia nga tibhram zawk turin thu

an pe a, an tihhrehawmzie chu, khawmualkaikuangin
 ni a seh a, a tihbreawm ang bi a ni Chung niah
 chuan, miten thihna an zawng ang a, an hmu haub
 si lovang, thih an chak ang a mahse thihna chuan
 a tlaosan ang" (Thup 9 1 11, 9 3 6) Tin, a pangana
 chuan, a berhbu chu, sakawla lalchutpbahab a leibbua
 a, tichuan, a ram chu a lo thim ta vek a, tin, an nat
 avangin, an lei an seh a, an nate leh an pante avangin,
 Van Pathian chu an sawichia : an taitihte chu an
 am chuang lo" (Thup 16 10 11)

6. Tawtawrawt 6-na leh Berhbu 6-na Chu

"Tin Vantirbko parukna chuan a han ham a,
 tichuan aw ka bria a, aw chuan, 'Vantirbkoh
 parukna, tawtawrawt keng hnênah chuan, Euphratis
 lulpua vantirbkoh pali phuarte kha phelb rawh, a ti
 a Tichuan, chumi darkar leh ni leh thla leh kum
 atan chuan, mihcing hmun thuma thena hmun khat
 tihlum tura huatsah tawh, vantirbkoh palite chu, an
 phelb ta a Tin, sipai sakawr chungchuang ho chu,
 an tam lam sing hlira hmun singhoih a ni tin,
 sakawr lute chu, sakebaknei lu ang bi a ni a, an ka
 atang chuan mei leh mei khu leh kätte a chhuak a,
 chumi hremna pathum chuanin, mihcing hmun thuma
 thena hmun khat chu an tihlum ta a, mei len meikhu
 leh kat an ka atanga chhuak khanin," (Thup 9 13 18)
 "Tin, a parukna chuan a berhbu chu tulpui Euphrates
 ah a leibbua a, tichuan, ni chhuahna lama lai lo kil
 turte tan kuwog chu peihsa a nih theih nan, a tui chu
 a kangehat ta Tin, Dragon ka atang leh, Sakawih
 ka atang leh, Zawl nei der ka atang chuan thlarau

bawlbblawb pathum, chungu ni awm tak lo chhuak ka hmu a. Chung chu ramhuat thlarau, thil mak ti thinte an ni a. Anni chu Pathian Engkim titheia ni ropui a indonaa bruaikhawm turio khawvel zawng zawng lake hceenah an kal a, hmun pakbat. Herma geddon an tih ah chuan, an bruaikhawm ta a." (Thup 16-12-16)

7. Tawlawrawt 7-na Leh Berhbu 7-na Chu

"Tio, Vantirbkoib pasaribna chuan, a han ham a, tichuan 'khawvel ram' chu kan Lalpa leh a Krista ram a lo ni ta a, Anni chuan Chatuanin ro a rel ang, tih vanah chuan aw ring takte a lo chhuak ta nghal a. Tin, kawlphe te, aw te, khawpui ri te, hinghing te, rial nasa takte a lo awm ta nghal a. Tin, vanah chhlichhiahna dang, ropui tak leh mak tak ka hmu a, Vantirbkoib pasarib bremna pasarib kenye chu chu chu bremna hnuhnuung berte an ni, chungah chuan Pathian thiuurna chu a kim tawh si a." (Thup 11 15 19, 15:1) "Tio, a pasaribna chuan a berhbu chu boruakat a leibua a; tichuan, pindaa chuognung atangin, Lal chatphah a, 'A kin ta' tih aw ring tak a lo chhuak a. Tin, kawlphe te, aw te, khawpui ri te, a lo awm ta a; He pawh nasa takin a lo hinghing a, leia mibritog ewa schip, chutianga nasa reng reng, a la awm ngu lo, hinghing chui kauya nasa leh ropui chu. Tichuan, khaw ropui chu hman thumach a lo inchen a; hman tin khawte chu a lo chui a, tin, a thibut nasatei. Daka no chie a hmanah pet turio, hmanah khaw ropui chu Pathian hmanah bial rangia a lo awm ta a. Tin, tihah kin thuring a ho ta yet a, thungo pawh chu

a awm ta lova Tin, rial hian tak, Talent tluk laia rit theub, van atangin mihringte chungah a tla a, tin, mihringte chuan, riala bremna avang chuan, Pathian an sawi chbe ta a, chu bremna chu a nasa em em si a " (Thup 16 17 21)

Heng kan sawi tak Indona rapthlak tak leh breawma namên lo tikin tur leh, ram tharrawn din turin, KRISTA thu, heng a hnuiaa hrihlawkoate hi a lo thlang ang

(1) "Ngateh u, mi zawng zawng chunga rorêl tui leh Pathian ngaisak lote zawng zawng thiam loh, chantir turin, Lalpa chu a mihlangblim singkhat nê a lo kal a ni " (Juda 14 15)

(2) "Ngai teh, van chbûnte nêna lo kal, mi pakhat, mihring fapa ang hi ka hmu a, Hmakhawsanga hrênah chuan a lo kal a, a hmaah chuan ani chu an rawn hruai a Tin, rorêlna te ropuina te, RAM te a hrênah pêk a ni a, mitin te, hnamtin te, tawngtin te zawng zawng chuan, a rawng an bawl nap a rorêlna chu rorêlna blun, ral ngai lo tur a ni a, a ram chu thichhiat rual loh a ni ang Tin, chûng lal te niah chuan, Van Pathianin RAM a rawn din ang a, chu chu a chbe ngai tawh lovang " (Daniela 7 13 14, 2 44)

(3) "Tin, chumi niah chuan, Olive tiang chhak lama Jerusalem rawn chhawngan chuan, a ke a ngbat ang a, tin, Olive tiang chu chhak leh thiang zawngin a niah a phel ang " (Zak 14 4)

(4) "Tin, an chhuna chu min rawn en ang tin, min a fapa neihchbun a sên angin an sên aog, min a fath chunga a tuar angin an tuar ang, chumi niah

chuan, sual leh bawthblawhte tan, Davida chhûngte leh Jerusalem lushtute hnênah tuikbur bawon a awm ang." (Zak 12 10, 13.1)

(5) "Ant chu miñian a la ni ang a, Chungnungbera Papa an ti ang, Lal Pathianin a huêjah a thlahtu Davida thupphab chu a pe ang a, Jakoba thlahte chungah Chatuanin a la ang a, a ramin kin ni a nei lovang (Lk 1,32 33)

Kum Sang Lalram

Khawvel hmasa ber, Pathianin a hmangaih mi-hringte tana a huatsaih EDEN chu, bawhchhiatna, Setana hnathawh avangin, kan lo chán tawh a, chumi avang ngei chuan, Nova hun lain tawpna rapthlak tak, khawvel bian a lo tawog a Tun hnuah bian, khawvel pahniña hmagtute tân, tawpna a hnaï leh ta Reilo-têah, merin, khawvel mihring sual tak hi, thboral an ni ang a, chumi hnuah chuan, khawvel thar chu, hma ngaiha mihring dintu Lalpa leh mithianghlime tân, a lo la ding ang a, Kum sangkhat chhûng, sualna leh sual thientu Setana tel lovin, chu hun thar chu a ding dawn a, chu hun chu, Krista Lalna pumhlum, 'EDEN THAR' Kum sang Lalram oñ a ni, Khawvel hmasa tantira Pathian leh mihring an lêog dun angin, khawvel hnuhang tawp hnuah, Pathian leh mihringte kan lêng dun leh dawn a ni. Kan Lal leh chhandamtu hmoï kan hnuah hun chuan, kan lawma a kim tawh ang. Chu kum sang Lalram chu, hnam Israhel, Daniêl hnuah Pathianin hapta a pèk, hun kim rel hau chiahin a nih dawn avangin, an tân pawh ni lawm-awm, hun thar diai a ni dawn a, Indo lêng rengu hun hnuah zoin jakoba chhângkai pahin an rel-

thuam dabio, Abrahamia Pathian, Isaaka Pathian, Ja koba Pathian ke bulab, thlamuang takin hun an hmang ve tawb dawn a, tahna bang an zut nawn leh tawb lovang a, Arab sorkar leh Syria ten an do phak tawb lovang, Russia leh a thuihbruaiten an puan in an hnaih leh tawb ngai bek lovang Chutiang bawkin, Van Jeru salem, mo thianghlim, Kohiran tak, chuai lova Krista hmangaitute ngei pawb, chuoglam atanga lo chbukio, lei Eden thara inkhawmpui hian chu hmang turin, an thisena rui Nawhchizuar hmerichhia, puan sen duk leh puan sen iar siona cheksawlbui hi, a rim a ra pawb an bre nawn leh dawn tawb lova, van arsile ang khian, an tlantu fakin an eng tawb dawn zawk a ni, an Lal pa ngei chuan, an mit ata mittui zawng zawng a hru fai dawn si a Mithianghlim muhil tawhte nen, Beram no tana mo thianghlim an ni si a Mithianghlim, mite dub loh khan, Beram No Lalnunnêma chu din bualin, chawimawî nan Van blapui kan rem tawb dawn Lal Isua Krista hmaa kan blapui sak tur chu van angelte pawbin a thukzia an hmu phak dawn lova, a ngaih na an bre phak dawn bawk lo a ni He Messia hova kan PICNIC bun tur hian, kum 1000 chhûng a awh dawn a, chu kum 1000 chhûng chu, ni khat ang lekio kan bre si dawn nia! A nuam dawn hep hep mang e. Phuara awm Setana ve thung chuan, ni khat hi, kum sang khat angin a lo bre ve thung dawn a Kum 1000 chu a tan a rei ve thung dawn mang e! (Thup 11.15, 20:4, Zak 8.3, Dan 2.25, Lk 1.35, Job 19.25, Is 67.18.23)

Chu hunah chuan, thilsiam zawng zawng te pawb, chhuatna bawib ata chhanchhuah vekio an awm ang a; *Ka tlâng thianghlimah chuan lotibhatna reng

rêig a awm loyang," tia Zawlnet kâa Lalpa lo sawi kba, a lo nêher chhuak ang. Chu ngei chu, lei thar leh van thar chu a ni (Isaia 65 25, 65 17 Thup 21 1, Rom 19 23) Vantirbhokh, leilawt chabi leh khaidiat lianpui kergin, van atangin a lo chhuak ang a, Dragon rulpê tar (Diabola leh Setana) chu a man ang a, kum sangkhat atân leilawtêh pbuar chungin a khar hian ang (Thud 20:1 - 3)

Thawhlehma Hnuhnung leh Lalhut-thleng Var Ropui

Kum sangkhat a vei vele, thawhlehma hnu hnung ber, thiam loh chângte thawhlehma a lo awm ang Adama atanga mitthi zawn zawn, thawhlehma hmasaa tho lote kba, an zavain an lo tho ve ang a, Lal hutthleng var ropui hmasa an din hman, Setana Tan In atanga lo chhuak chuan a rawn ho vang a, mithlangblimte riakhmun leh khaw duhawm a rawn hual ang Chunggho tamzia tur chu, tuifmriata tsauvut ang mai an ni ang (Thup. 20:7) Chunggho chungchang thu chu, Lalhutthleng var ropui hmasa rêl a ni ang a, thiam loh châng an nih ang ngerin, Meidila paib an ni ang a, se hotupa Diabola hovin, chatuanin na tuar reng rengin, Meidila chuan an awm tawh dawn a (Thup. 20:7-15) Chu ngei chu thih hnibna chu a ni (Thud. 20:14).

RINGTUTE THAWHLEHNA CHIHNIH

Lawe Thawhlehma (Spiritual Resurrection): Hei ni Krista thihna leh thawhlehma rawmpuina satliah mai ni lo, thihna leh thawhlehma a taka chana tak

tak atanga, Thlarau Thianghlum pòka kan awmna leh chu Thlarau Thianghlum min chan lêna thu tak chu a ni Taksa thawblehna (Bodily Resurrection) rôn ngaibfin lob a tha a, nimabsela Taksa thawblehna changtu turte chuan, chu thawblehna, thlarauva thawblehna (Spiritual Resurrection) chu, tunah an chang ngei ngei tur a ni (EP 250, I Kor 15 23 24)

Nakina Thawblehna (Bodily Resurrection) Hei hi taksa thawblehna, thlarauva thawblehna chang a, Taksa tlanna Thuthluanga awnten, taksa tlanna nia an sin thuah tur leh, khawagaibna buna muhil (thi) piangthar dik takten, tlanna nia sintbuah ni lova, an chan tur chu a ni Sia-thuah awmia chu, Taksa thib na (hnukchat) kaltlang kher lova, Lalpa lokal thlenga nungdama awma, tihdanglamte chu an ni (Lalpa lokal thlenga nungdama awm, tlúksan Kohhran, nawb chizuar zawmtu erawb chu, thiam loh chang an nih avengin, sin thuah tura zakhanna Thlarau Thianghlum chluhsak vek an ni ang)

He taksa thawblehna tak hi, Lal Davida'n, "Nangmah anna neia kan men hun chuan, ka lungawi tewk zet ang," (Sam 17 15) tia a sawi, Hebrai ziaktuin, "Thawblehna tha lehzuai, a tih kha a ni," (Hebrai 11.35) Chu Lalpa anna neia kan thawblehna taksa tur chu betiang bi a n' —

- * Chhûnglam mahni (Inner Self)
- * Thi thei lo nuona, tisa tello taksa (Perpetual Soul)
- * Van thlarau (Divine spirit)
- * Van taksa (Divine body)
- * Thlarau Thianghlum (Holy Ghost)

Thiam loh changa tho turte chuan, Hremhmun taksa, Terrestrial body an nei ang Na tuar rêng rêng a, awm tur thi thei bawk si lo taksa a ni Chatuan daib tho a ni,

CHATUAN LALRAM ROPUI CHU:

Kum sang lalram chu, Pathian bawktê anib ang ngein, bawktê mai ni lo, Chatuan lalram, Van hmun ropui, kan khawpui tak tak leh khawpui hlun, Angelte leh Serafimte leh cherubten tual an leona hmun hring dup mai, thupuan chhuah hmutu Johana pawbia a mawizia leh ropuizia a sawi thiam theih loh chu, kan Lalpau, "Ka pa Inah awma tam tak a awm," tia kan awme theihna tura, Kalvari Kros a vanram ticket, Thiarau Thiangblim min blanna chhan leh, mo Thiangblim (Kobbran tak) Setana beihna tirrêng kara a hum tawk tawkna chhan chu Kum 1000 lalram tawpah kan hmu dawn a ni. Hreawma chu sawi loh, hreawm briatna pawb a bo tawh dawn a Kan nu leh pa ni em em kan then takte, kan fanu fapa kal ta te, kan nupui pasal thlakhleib ngawib ngawib, kan aub din zawn si loh to, kan thian tha ber leh thlakhleib ber, kan thleh liam tawbte aep, hmangaitu Lal Imangela leona khawpui kawthier kan fangruai ang a, nina te lak bova awm tawbte, Chatuanin ropuina min enei tawh nawn a ni. Chumi ruai ruai chuan, tun hui lawmawma Chhandamtu thu tak hpa'wia, Thiarau Thiangblim fivuitu leh dodaitute chan tur, Hremhmun ngai pawb a ropuizia min ngawit ang a, hle phuanhne:

"Mak an lo si hle ang tob chuan
Hremhmun mata an chuanhne."

a tih ang hian, kan lawm a va kim dawo em! Min
 Kum 1000 lalram a awm a rin loh chuan, heng bung
 leh changa Bible thianghlamin a sawite hi a hnawl
 thna a ni a Thup 11 15, Thup 20 4, Zakaria 8.3,
 Daniela 2 25, Luka 22 29 30, Luka 1 33, Isaia 27 6,
 Isaia 35 1 6, Isaia 67, 18 23, Amosa 9 11 23, Isaia 23 5 6,
 Joba 19 25 thute hi Tin, mi tupawbin chatuan van
 ram hi a awm a rin loh chuan, heng Bible thute hi
 a paib a ni Thup 21 10 11, Thup 22 1 5, Daniela
 12 2 3, Genesis 28 10 17, II Lalte 2 1 11, Johana 14 1 3
 Joh 18 36, Joh 3 31, Joh 6 32, Zakaria 6 5

"Chatuan in nuam ropui taka
 Lengte zawng chhûngkhat an ni,
 Chu in nuama chêng ve turin,
 Chitin, hnamtin an sawm a

Chhandamtu thihna hmun ropui,
 Hmangaihna hi an hril vêl,
 Iobuatsaih hun a kim chhûngin,
 A hmangaihna chu ring la,"

"Sual thimab hian kan vakvai rei tawh lovang,
 Nitin kan chatuan hmun kan hnaih,
 Pathian en vêl khawpuiah khian kan kal ang
 Kawngkhar mawi khi an hawn bunab "

"Mibring thihlunga lût ngai lo,
 Mit hmuh loh beng briat ngai loh,
 Lalpan a hmangaihtute tan,
 A buatsaih chu an chang ang "

"Chhandamtun hmun a siam zo tawh,
 Sual thute tho leh ila,
 Zatin i pan ve zawk ang,
 Min thanna a kim tawh a lawm "

Min bmaogaihna hlu avang chuan,
 "Ka chawl ang kao pa ramah chuan,
 Chatuamir a engah ka leng ang"

"Min ngem an awm lo Vanhnuaí hnamtin,
 Ka rawn zawng che ka chhandamtu,
 I bmaogaih hmél ka hmuh hun chuan,
 Ka lawmna zawng zawng a kim tawh ang"

BUNG 8

ZORAM KOHNA

'LALPA PATHIANA NEI HNAM CHU AN ENG A
 THAWL E' Sam 33 12

Chhandamna ropui, a fapa Isua Krista a min
 siam sak bi, khawvel hnam zawng zawng tân a nib
 avangin, Pathianin chu Chanchin Tha puandarh nan
 chuan, mimal, huhu leh hnam a ko thin a Thuthlung
 hlul hunah khan, Zawlnaite kha mimal tê tîn a kova,
 Thuthlung Thar hunah pawh, Jentail te tiengtu atan
 Paula koh a ni tih kan hria, tin, ringlotu, Lal Kûra
 pawh, a hmaurua atan Pathianin a thlang. Hnam koh
 na a awm bawh a, Israel hnam chu. Abraham a stanga
 kovin, khawvel puma eng chhi chhuak tura a koh an
 ni a, nimahsela a koh chhan berah an faji avangin,
 'Ram Chanchin Tha' ngei pawh chhuhsakin, Theipui
 lung tehkhin a hau hlum a, vawlin thlengin, khaw-
 ngahna chanchip thaah rah an chhuah lo hlea a ni.
 (Matt. 21:28,43). Nimahsela an tan tho delikh 'an
 hach chhuah lehna hun tur' a siam sak ngei ngei dawn
 a, an chawo chu tum chubpai chi a ni lo (Matt
 23:39; Rom. 11:25-32).

Laf Isuan a lo sawi ang ngei khan, Chanchin Tha, Krista Kros êng (Thlarau Thianghlim) chuan, Jentail lam tan hun a rawn hawng ta a A Zawlnette kâm a lo sawi lâwk klau tawh angin, English hoam chu a ko leh a, chu kobna chu an chhan avangin, Indopuinnahte hnehtu nihna khumtirio, chanchin tha hrii darh nan an tawng (English) ngei chu a tiblû ta a ni Ti chuan, a lo ruat lawk ang ngein, hoam brang hrang hnênah Independence pe thei tu hnamah an tang reng a ni A Zawlneti kâah, "Zualko chak tak te u, hnam sang thlerh thlawrh mam tak hnênah, an chhuah tan a chin tun thlenga mi blaunawm takte hnênah chuan, kal rawb u, chu hnam chuan ram au sem tbin a, au raptblu bawh thin," (Isaia 18 2) tia a lo sawi lawk tawh ang khan

Israel Thuhrukna Hmun Tur

Daniela hapta kinna tur kum 7 chhunga, Israel hoam tlanbo turte, mupui thla ang thla khinghoih pêk a an awm a, an thlawhluhna (bibrûkna) atana Pathian thlaler hmun buatsaih hi khaw lai nge ni ang? Clarence Larkina chuan, Revival in chunglam boruakah thubruk an nih a ring a, Don E Stanton chuan, Petra thlaler (Jerusalem atanga mêl 60 vêla bla) pûkah thubruk an nih a ring thung Hêngte hian inngahua tur Bible ah an nei lova, thu belhchian dawl lo leh zel diuna satlah mai a ni A bul ata a tawp hmu thlangtu chuan chutiang rengin a sawi lova, "Aw nang rapruat kulb, Zion fanu awma tlang, i hnênah a lo thleng ang, a ni, lalua hmasa chu a lo thleng ang, Jerusalem fanu lalna chu Anni chu mithianghlim ho, Lalpa thlahte an ti ang, nang chu zawochhuah, kalsan

loh khawpui, an ti ang che Chumi avang chuan, Lal pa chu, khawchhak lamah chawimawi rawh u," (Mika 4.8, Isaia 62.12, Isaia 24.15) tiin khawchhak lama Israel fate ngei kal tur chu, "Israel fate chu an lo kal ang a, amahoi leh Juda fate nen, sap chungin an lo kal ang a. Lalpa an Pathian chu an zawng ang, tib hi Lalpa thuchhuak a ni. Zion lam hawia an penna tur an zawng ang a, 'Hawh u, chatuan thutlung theihngih tawh lob turah chuan, Lalpa chu rawn vuan rawh u khai,' an lo ti ang" (Jeremia 50.4-5) tiin Zawlneite kaab a lo sawi lawk vek zawk a ni

He zawnchhuah, kalsan loh khawpui, khawchhak lama awm, tia Zawlnei Isaia sawi hi, Israel fate hnawhdarha an awm, Jerusalema an kir lehna tur atana sawiah an pub a. Tin, a then chuan, Jerusalem lo chu 'Zion' a awm lo, chuvangin, kumsang lalrama Israel fate chanvo Isaia hian a lo hmu lawk a ni, tiin an ngai hawk Nimabsela, chu ngahdan chihnih chu, eog tikawng mahin a dik thei lo 'Nang chu zawnchhuah, kalsan loh khawpui' tia a sawi lai hun hian, Jerusalem chu, Israel khawpui hlun leh Abrahamama hnena a lo pek tawh Kanaan khawpui a lo ni tawh zawk a ni. Tin, Israel te hnawhdarha an awm, an kir leh (1948) khan, Messia an la hai thova, tumahin, 'chatuan thu thlung, theihngih tawh loh tur chu rawn vuan rawh u,' an ti hek lo. Tin, Kum 1000 lalram lo diag tur a lo din chhuah hman, Israel chbungkua hian, Messia (Krista an khenbeh ngel kha, Krista lo kal lehin a mita (Kohran Thanglim) a rawn lam hunah, an lo hre dath tawh zawk daw a, hrih an ngai nawn tawh lo baw. Chu chawh chu a ni nam, Jerusalem khu tekevin a ni thut daw a, Israel ngei pawhin a lakah

thuthlung nghet tak an siam dawn vangin, Lal Kristian a laithutthleong, Jerusalem a hün hmain, Jerusalem fanu bibrûkna hmun tur (laina hmasa atan) 'nang chu zawochhuah, kalsan loh khawpui an tiang che,' tun khawchhak lamah khawpui a thlang zawk a ni e (Isaia 28 15, Daniel 9 27, Daniela 11 4), Matt 24 15)

Chu Khawpui Chu Khawiah Nge ?

I hmaah khan khawvel pum ram lem (WORLD MAP) hao pharh la, digree tin hmaih haub lovin chhuichhuak dap la, 100% Kristian hnam awmna chi (Nation) a chhiar tham loh (1 000 000 maktadua khat thing lo, UNO member thing lo hnam, Rom 10 19) khawvel finna (Science & Technology) lama fang lo (Rom 10 19) ni si, mahse sakhaw dang tiab haub loh na hnam leh ram chu, kan ram leh hnam chiah hi a ni lo maw ? Bible leh History kan en pawhin Kristianna lo luh dan hi, a zawnna zawochhuah kan ni tawp mai a (Isaia 62 12) Bble a kan hmuh argin, Pathianin min zawochhuahna hmanrua pawh hnam sang thlerh thlawrh mam tak (English) ngei an ni a, (Isaia 18 2) kan ramri ngei pavh luite (river) a then thlap a ni bawh (Isaia 18 2) Tin, kan ram dung leh vang sei zawnng hian a bri bawh a (Zakaria 1 11) Biblea a lan ang hian zuiko chak tak thuzêp pawh nei thei marglo leh zuiko a tlan thin hnam kan ni (Isaia 18 2) Raurual kulh tia zawnnung a koh ang hian, Indopui I leh II khan, kan ram leitung bi pal-tlang lo (Mika 4 8)

Kum 1906 atanga harhna lo thlang chuan, vawin thleong hian min la tinsin ngai lova, chu ngei chu Zion fanu awmna tlang a nibna chu a ni Harhna

thlentu, chu Krista kros bnehna zara kan chan, Kros êag, Thlarau Thianghlim ogei chu a ni si a N mah sela, Luka bung sawm leh panga a kan hmuh angir kan hoam hian min bringtu tak Thlarau Thianghlim (kan Pa) bi kan hai tlat fo a A hmunphiah (Missionary ho) chu kan pathian zawk avangin kan Pa la ata bla takab kan tlanbova, Nawhchizuar (tlûksar Kohhran) lakab kin intheb dere zo ta a nih bi Engv ngnge? Missionary leh kan ram sakbaw hruai tuten Messia an hai vang a ni —

Mizo hnabthlak dik tak, Pu Darneithanga (Pu Darphawka) thinlung chu, Rambuai kan biak lai bui khau, Vantirkokten an lo tan sak a (Deut 30.6 mumang danglam tak mai, "Tuiforiat ral atangin mi ngovin thu an hrii ang che u a, an thu lo awi an che u," tib theihna kum 1880 khih thingbul, lungbu kan biak lain a lo thleng tlat a Chuvangin min zawn chhuaktu tak chu, Missionary-te lo kal hma daih Lalpa Thlarau Thianghlim, Darphawka hnêna thusawit tu leh, Missionary te rawn tirtu chu a ni Missionar ten Chanchin Tha min rawn hriih hnauh, min kotu tak Thlarau Thianghlim chu 9, April 1906 ah ktau lo thawin min rawn kaitho tanta a Pathian number dik tak kum 7 danah harhna, kan ram mipute thin lungah a lo thleng zui zel Kum 1913 ah Champai, Hmun hmeltba, Durtlang, Aizawl etc ah 26th July 1919-an Nisapui, Zotlang, Thingsai etc ah Chutiang taka Hremhmun meidi lake min chbanchbuaht tuntu Hmangaitu nuna Thlarau Thianghlim chuan Harhna a rawn thlen zel lai chuan dotu pawh a hmai haub lo mai le! Kum 1913 a harhna lo thleng chu, Pu Zosaphluia'n a hote nêan an do tan ta a Hei hian, Mi-

ssionary te hi min bringtu tak an ni lo tih min briattir a, Pathian hmurphiah, duli bo min phiat chhuaktu chauh an ni zawk Kum 1935 a II rhna lo thleng pheichuan, dona namên lo a tawh ta a Khuangleng khua ah pheichuan, mimawl te te thlung a ti fing a, Thlarau thianghlum briattirna, Sailo lai ho lo tlawm tûrte, leh Kumpinu pawisa tlawm tûrte, van atanga buhfai lo tla tûrte, leh Dan Kohhran in la mudo tur chenin an puang a A dang, z w a g l u a thleng dik tawh a A tawp ber Dan Kohhran in dona a thleng tan ta mek a nih hi Vawm thleng a bari n din hmun rochungtute (Dan Kohhran hruangtute) chuan, Thlarau Thianghlum chu an la do ta ngat a t tho tlat Chutichung chuan kan ram leh hnam bi, Lelpin a bre reng a, min la kalsan chuang lo Kalsan hockin, tunch hian mi tam tak chu kan Pa inab k n la si lu leh ta mek a nih hi

Pathian lehkhathuin, thin b i, lu bul, a hnam thlanten an biak tur a lo siwite kha Israel ah ni lo kan hnamah a thleng dik a (Deut 28 64 Jer 2 27) Sactek ei tur hnam a lo siwite payh k n i dik zel a (Eze 4 15) A dang pawh a tute a d k zel ngel ang

Thlaler hmun F pa bringtu, hnam Israel tlan bona tur hmun ateo (Thlaler hmun buatsaih) t h anih vangin, kan ram h thlaler a ni si lo t t a ni ngel ang le He Thupuin bung siwin leh p hnih chung ruka kan hmuh thlaler hi he lei chung a kan hauh leh vuah thlaler (Desert) hi a ni iova, Patolan thuin thlaler a tih chu, Thuthlung inthlak t'eng lo lan tin na hmunzêl hi a ni zawk Nova kha, Sakeibak ei ang leh Sebawng No ang (Dana inthawina thuthlung),

inthlak thleng turah a au va Chutiang bawkin, Dan leh Inthawin Thuthlung, khawngaibna Thuthlungin a rawn thlakna tur thu, Baptistu Johanan a aupui leh a Tunah hian, khawngaibna thuthlung leh, khawngaib chung a khawngaib leh chhawnaa (Taksa tlanna thu thluog), hun ruk leh hun sarib inthlakna lo thlen tanna hmunab kan ram hi a din avangin, thlalêr hmuo Pathian buatsaih a ni e

He Thuthlung boruak hian, reiloteah khawvel a hrût chhuak vek ang a, thlante an kim veleh hun a inthen fel ang a, lei thli pal (khawvel indopui pa thumna) phelb a ni tawh ang (Thup 10 7, Thupuan 71 3)

KAN HNAM KOH CHHAN

1) Sakawih Leh Nawhchizuar Dodaltu Tura Koh Kan Ni.

“Zawlnoi thusawi zawng zawng awih kawnga ngawng te u,” tinn Emau kawnga thianndun kalte kha Lal Isuan a zilbhan a nih kha (Lk 24 25) Cnutiang bawkin, tunlai ringtu tam ber hi, kawng lehlama kan bengvar fu laun, zawlneite thu brilb'awk kawngah kan ngawng ble a ni Hei hi khawvel pumah a dik a, kan ramah hian a dik leh zual, chu ngei chu Setana'n min bumna tur a ni Zakaria lekhhabuah chuan, “Ani chuan mi chheng a, hengte hi engnge ni dawo tih i bre lo maw? mi ti a Kei chuan bre love, ka pu, ka ti a, Tin, anin, heng fapa pahni hriak ngah takte hi lei pumpui Lalpa kiana dingte chu an nih hi, a ti a,” (Zakaria 4.13-14) tih kan hmu a Heng fapa pahnihte

hi, Olive thing pahnh (fapa 2), Luka bung 15 a kan
 hmuh tho hian ni (Zak 4 11) Chutichuan heng Olive
 thing pahnhthe hi, lei pumpui aiawha thlan chhuah
 hnam hnib an ni tih kan ringhlel thei lo, kan Pathian
 lehkha thu a nih avangin Hnam thlan hmasa zawk
 Israel hnam chhinchhiahna chu, Theipui thing (Israel)
 leh Grep (Juda) a ni a, a suaka a reh avangin, Thla
 rau Thiar ghlim chuan, Lal Krista lo lan leh hma zawng
 chu, khawngaihna din pawnah a hnawl rih a Hnam
 thlan hnuhnung zawk chu, thuksanna lo thlen huna
 Kohbran nihna dik tak (Identity) tungding tura koh
 anih avangin, Thlarauva Israel, Jentail hnam zing ata
 koh chhuah, Buh leh Sidar (Josefa) a tehkhin a, chu
 ngei chu chakna ni lo, thiltihtheihna ni lo, Thlarau
 Thianghlim zawka pen tur a ni tih kan hmu a ni (Za-
 karia 4 6) Chu fapa naupang zawk hnênah chuan a
 mo thlar ghlim (Kohbran) dik tak chanvo chu a khum
 tur dawn avangin, a fa u zawk (Hnam Israel) pawhin
 a thik tih kan hmu a ni (Lk 15,28, Rom 10 19)

Thika a awmna chhan tur chu (1) Pheikhawk
 tha ber a buntur dawn Hei hi apostolte thubrilh kha
 a ni Thupuan 21 15 17 kan en chuan, Jerusalem thar
 tehna kan hmu a Chu Jerusalem thar chu fang 12000
 bial a ni Hei hian hnam thlan 12 leh apostol 12 min
 kawhhmuh a A hungna kulh tawng 144 hian, apostol
 12 te thu bril, 12 chu min kawhhmuh a Chu apostol
 12 te thu bril chu, kulh (kawngkhar) vanram lubna
 chu a ni Chu pheikhawk chaub chu bun tur a ni a,
 mihring phuahchawp reng reng chu hnawl a hun ta
 Kohbran tak Identity atan thlar biakbuk min pe a,
 chu biakbuk chu, mihring belhchhab leh path then
 theih a ni lo ang kha a ni (2) Zungbua tha ber a bun

(tr dawn. Hei hian inneihna lam a kaw k a Krista mo
thianghlhm zungbun, Setanan sehrui sahchah tum mah
se a blawchhem tawhna tur, Taksa tlanua Thuthlung
hi a sawi a ni, (3) Puan tha ber sintir Hei hian in
neihna pusu, Thlarau Thianghlhm chu min kawhbmuh
a, Babulon Kohhranah a kangchat ang a, Kohhran
Thianghlhm a rochung hmiab chung dawn a ni Hei
pawh hi inneihna puan, ruah hnuhchung ber chu a ni
Jerusalem thar hi Kohhran thianghlhm a ni, (Thupuan
21 9 20)

Thupuan 12 kan ebhian chuan, fapa bringtu Ni
(Sun) a iathuam, a ke hnuuia Thla (Moon) awm, arsi
12-a chei lallukhum khum, hmeichhia kan hmu a Hei
hi hnam Israel a ni, Ni (Pathian rorelna)-a thuam tlat,
thla (lei rorelna) a ke hnuuia awm, (Pathian remruat
na lamah) a ni a, arsi 12 (Apostol 12) a chei lallukhum
khum a ni a. Hnam Israel fapa brin ebhuah tur hnam
kan ni a Israel hnam khu a manganna a san tawh
avangia, fapa, thirtianga roreltu tur (Kros thuthlung
ro chungth hnam) a bring dawn a He hmeichhe
hnam Dragon relpu' ding reng hi WCC a ni a, a nau
brin dawh a tum tia min hrilh ang nget hian, pawl
ram hrute lawk kan rama lo zinté hi, Dragon chu
an ni, Kan ram zawlnei Pastor Chhawna ialarna bu
phuk 69 na miruang kan ram a lawm em em, ni
mahela a khup number-in kawng dik lo lama mi hrui
a tum tlat ab a sawi kha, WCC hi a ni a. "En reng
langin Sakelaknei hrute ka dap te a la ti ang," tia
a sawi ang lah, phuk 23-a Sai lianpui a pang nget ai
kha a ni a, Phuk 58-a palling hlog vur, kap ram ka
ebhian chawh hi thawh hi, kan ram politia lo Dan
Kohhran a kawp hai hi a ni a, phuk 66-a number 1-70

rem dik tur hi, Daniela hapta 70 hi a ni thung He Dragon rūlpui ngei hi, kan hnam hian a do ngamin, min bumna hri, pawl hnan siamna thlarau hi um bovin, kan hnam hian, a hnam zawkin, Lalpa rawng i bawli tan ang u Khawtin leh vengtinā biak inte hi, tu pawl biak in bik mah awm lovin, zat khatab i luang ang u Entir nan, Mission Venga Presbyterian Biak In ni tawh lovin, Mission veng biak in ni mai rawh se Khatlaa U P C biak in ni tawh lovin, Khatla veng biak in ni mai rawh se Vengpui ICM Biak In ni tawh lovin, Vengpui biak in ni mai rawh se Chandmary a Baptist Biak In ni tawh lovin, Chandmary veng biak in ni mai rawh se, Hawh u, Kan ram leh hnamah Lalpa ram i din thar leh ang u Kan rama pawl bming (Denominal Church) 60 chuang min daidangtu hi thiat vek ila, a hnam ang zawkin i luang ang u, tichuan nawhchizawrbna lakab kan siblim ang a, kan ram leh hnamah Thlarau Thianghlminn hna a thawk ngal ang

Chuti anih lob vaib chuan, Chbim leh Hmar kan Indc ang a Lakher ho leh Pawl ram an inla braog tulh tulh ang a, Lalpa thinnurnā kan chungah a tla ngei ang Lalpan thlaler hmun buatsaih a tum si a, a mihring chêng hian Lalpa thil tum kan do chuan, kan vaia boraina zawk a thleng thei a ni Chutichuan, Bible a, Kohbran address kan hmuh dik tak Ephesi kbuaa Kohbran, Philadelphia kbuaa Kohbran tih ang lo, khawvel hian, Mizorama Kohbran tina min ko thei rawh se Mihring aia Lalpan a thuthlung a ngai pawl mawh zawk si a Lalpan kan ram leh hnam tana a relfel tawhsa Krista Kros kawng zawbtu lo ni ang che aw.

2. Kohhran Tak Nihna (Identity Of The True Church) Chhichhuak Tura KOH Kan Ni.

Khawvel pumpaia Christian Organisation zawng zawngten, Krista Kros an tlûksan mæ̃k lai hian, Krista Kros tungding ngam tura koh kan ni. Chumi kawngah chuan, kan ram leh hnam hian, lungphum pahuh a nei tur a ni lo. "Leitung leh a chhûnga thil awm zawng zawng hi Lalpa ta a ni" (Sam 24:1) tib kan hmuh ang hian, Mizoram leh a chhûnga thil awm zawng zawng hi Lalpa ta a nih angin, kan ram leh hnam hian, Lungphum (Foundation) pakhat chauh Krista Lalna Lungphum (Sovereignty of God) chauh a phûm tîr a ni. Sorkar bnathawh leh Private bnatawk, Sum dawng, Contractors, Politicians, Zirlai leh Zirtirtu etc zawng zawngin, Lalpa huana feh kan ni tib kan bre tur a nia Bible-in a khap, thlarau leh rilru leh taksa tana pawl thei Thuthlung Thar huna zirtirnate hi, a taka hmangin, ramdang tihdan kan entawn tûr a ni lo. Chhitiang kawngah chuan, kan ram bik sorkar hi a Kohhran ngam tur a ni Sakhuana zawng zawng pah vekin, kan Kristian ngam tur a ni. Chu chuan in-khawm leh in-pawihonate, lawngtai leh blasakte kan hen tur a ni tib lam a kaw̃k jova, kan nun leh khaw sak zawng zawngah Krista dph dan (Principle) kan hmanng ngam ang a, Buak in chhûng leh Office a kan awmdan hnathawh leh kan chang tur a ni lo. Kan ram huang tûr tawh kaihthawhlehaa tur chu. Krista Kros a ni o.

kanaw dang thuh reng reng, a them pawhin kan hnathawh hi Lalpa a nhal lo. Krista Kros

leh Milem biaknain iongeihna rêng rêng a nei lo
(2 Kor 6 14 18)

Hnam Kohnaa Setana Bumna Awm Thei Te .

1. Ephraim: Israel fate chungchang thu, Zawi neite kaltlanga Pathianin a lo sawi lawk rêng rêng chu, khawvel history ah a lo thlang dik chat chat zel a Hruaibova an awm tur thu kha i dikin BC 725 ah Assuria lalin a rûn a, salah a hruai a, BC 586 ah Ba bulon lalin a man khawm leh a, Heroda'n Solomona Temple thuchhe tawh a tur din leh hnuah Lal Isua a lokal a, an lai ngei pawh an lo hnaw! avanglo, AD 70 ah, Rome General Tita'n Jerusalem leh Heroda Tem ple (Jerusalem Temple) chu a chhu chhe vek a, a hubova hruaibo pawh hlawh lovin, khawvel hmun tinah an darb ta a Chutlang taka an lo darb tak hnu chuan, Zawi neite thusawi lo thlang dik leh ngei tur avanga hruai khawm an nih leh chuan, Israel bming aiah Ephraim hming an put ringin, ziaktu phonkhutten an lo sawi lawk ve a Nimahsela 1948 a mahni kea ding meuba an awm leh hnuah pawh, Ephraim bming chu an pu ta chung lo tih an tri in Ephraim hnam bi a bo a ni, tia amahni hnama chhuilûtu an lo kat ta nak mai a Sapho zingah pawh Isaak tih chu Anglo Saxons dah rem tuma chhui an lo awm ta a ni

Ephraim hnam kan iih chhuittuten, Thupuan bung 7 a Ephraim hnama mi 12000 tih a tel loh vang hian, a bo ni, an ti a Nimahsela chu chuan chhui chet a dawl lo Engvangge? (1) Josepha hian Mana- ah leh Ephraima lo, Bible ah thlah dang (fa) a neihna

a lang love Chuvangin Thupuan bung 7-a Josepha thlah a mi a tih hi, Ephraima thlah a mi tih nena thubmun reng a ni Manasia thlah a mi lah chu, Thu puan bung 7 ah bi'n an tel si a (2) Khawvel chan chin leh Pathian lekha thuh hian, hoam sawnte mana an awm khan, Kanaan ram chu ruah khat chuan a ruak ngei tak a, mahse an man tel 70, an chhah khian, Juda leh Benjamin a hoam kha an betbul ve leh a, hoam 12 an la thug tho a ni Tin, hoam hahnte sala a ruah an nih khan, kom 70 buah Palestine ah an kir leh a chumi tum pawb chuan, hoam 12 an kim thap a ni (Ezra 6:17) (3) Tin, Thuthluog Ther hunah pawb, hoam 12 te chu an la kom ngei tih Ja kobe'n Juda darhte lekha a thawnah hian a lang bawh (Jak 1:1) Chuvangin Ephraim hoam kan ni lo

2 Manasia: Manasia thlah kan bi ti pawl pawb bi kawngbo bawh an ni Thupuan bung 7 ah an lang a, tin, tuah khuan Manasia hoam, Israel ramah an awm bawh. Tin, Israela hnahlak reng reng chuan, an hoam nuaphung bik (culture) an chhawm zel a, an awma apiangah Synagogue an nei zel a, haptatiao, chhng hnih khat lek pawb nse, Thuthluog Hlu bu chhario an intawkkhawn chin. Alexander ropula hunsi pawb kha, khawvel hmun hrang hrang Palestine, Asia minor, Cyprus, Grete, Aegean Sea, Makedonia, Europe, Africa, China leh India ah te an darh a, mahse chngte pawb chuan an hnamzia an la chhawm yet a, an sakha an la hinh chuang lo. Manasia hoam kan ni lo.

3. Dan: Dan hoam kan ni ti pawl an awm bawh a, hnam bawh an ni chuan ber chu, Israel hoam

12 hming chuanna Thupuan bung 7 a Dana thlah a mi tib a tel loh vang hi a ni Dana chungchang thua an pa Jakoba malsawmna kan en chuan "Israel hoam zinga hoam pakhat ni vein, a mite chu ro a rêl sak ang," (Gen 49 16) tib kan hmu a Chuvangin. Thupuan bung 7 ah hian Dana thlah a mi ti tawh lovin, Manasia thlah a mi tin a thlak a ni Chuvangin, Israel hoam 12 pung chuang haub lovin, Josefa fate pahnih Manasea leh Ephraim hi, Thupuan bung 7 ah a phûm blaub a ni Ephraima hming eib Josefa Dana aiah, Manasea hmingin Dan hoam kan ni love

4 Dinari Thlah Lai Thuthlung

Hei pawh hian chhui chian a dawilova, Setana bum na a ni A thu brimah, chitblabtu lama chhuina rêng rêng hian, Krista Kros Thuthlung a bo vek tib Tita 39 leh I Timo 134 ah kan hmu a Chitblab lam chhuma ni lo, Adama chi tibtawp vekna, Krista Kros Thuthlung, rôchungtu hnam ni tura koh kan ni zâwk

5 Ram Thuthlung . Hemi buaipuitute hian, Krista Kros kawng an bo a ni Hei hi chu politics ah a lût hiau hiau a Zoram thar tib buaipuitute pawh hian, ram leilung tuai thar vek an tum hi, lung bang sut a ang duh viau ang Pathian ram atana koh kan ni zâwk Krista Kros maboi lam ralna pu ngam Lelpan a ko a ni e

6. Hnam Thuthlung : Hei pawh hi a ri a dik ai hian, Pathian thu ang brima kheitute hian, an tifub lovang He khawvel lam thil (Earthly State) ah hian, Pathian a inrawlb lem lo Thawkrim chu an

hlím a, taima chuan ei an hmu nge nge a, rembia
 chu an dingchang a, mifing leh hausain hotu nihna an
 chang a, thatchhia leh mi a kan rethei mai a ni Ni-
 mahsela, Lalpa thtuten lungawina leh, hlímna leh, thla
 muanna, tuo leh chatuan etân an rochuong. Chakai
 kawmkawraw hian put put sep vak vaka, Zoram thar
 ngah hian ril a ti tam thlawn mai a ni e. Tun dam
 chhông chauhva Krista beiseina kan neib chuan, mi
 zawng zawng kawngabtblak ber kan niang (I Kor
 15.19)

7 Sabbath, tula Baptisma, Sacrament, Sunday, sawme
 pakhat, vawun thleng chbandam nâna britute hi
 HREMHMUN TIRKOH an ni e Chbandamna chu,
 Krista Kros hnebna zara, Thlarau Thianghlím bruaia
 awm hi a ni zâwk (Rome 8 14)

Lalpa'n a hmangaihle ram a buatsaih chu,
 Khawvel Kanaan ram ai pawba nuam zâwk chu;
 A awnêmin a mite nitin min sawm,
 A ram nuam tekah cheng ve tûrin

Nitin min sawm thia,
 A awnêmin ngai ila;
 A hmangaihna rawn pan la,
 Jordan tuipui fawn mabse,
 Aw, Lalpa ramah lo lot rawh u

Kawngdik Thuantling. Pathian kawng chu
 Kros a ni. Hawchhiatna awang, amah Pathian an-
 hian dawngate na, ama arohbia ngelab a Fapa a
 hieir hi, Kros kawng chu a ni. Chuwangio, kawngdik
 laosling rawh duha awang zawngate tana hriet chhar

tul ber chu, he Krista Kros kawng hi a nih avangin, a tlangkawm nân, "Kei erawb chuan kan Lalpa Isua Krista Kros lo chu ka chhuan loh turzia mai chu Chumi azarah chuan, khawvel hi ka tan khenbehin a awm ta; kei pawb khawvel tan khenbehin ka awm a ni," (Gal 6 14) tih hi kan zavna tan i han chhût teh ang

Tirkoh Paula, m n tiengtu tana Pathian belust chuan, Lal Isua huang zui tur hian Krista Kros chauh lo hi chu chhuan tur l h chhuan tel tur re g a a m lo, a ti thlawt mai Chu Krista Krosah chuan Paula hian, amah ngei a thib chianzi leh, chu a theihna Krista Kros zaran chuan, mitthi zing ata Krista titho leh-tu Thlarau Thianglim (*hawhleina) pawb chu a chang hiau hiau a ni tih leh, chu kawng chu kan zavna atana amah Krista chu kan zui theihna kawng hlun, kawng thar leh nung, Pathian thiltihtheihna nün keimabot lama theihnaa thawk reng leh, Pathian lama kan nuu reng theihna, khawvel min khenbehin saktu leh khawvel tana khenbeh (thi) lar avir regha a ni tih, min kawhbmuh ching hi a ni

Dân dathnlang ãngah nu Krista Inena khen beh kan nihna chu min kawhbmuh a Dân hmangia a sawifiah ta a ni Dân han tih hian, dân tesep 600 chuang lai mai, kan Bible a lang hi, a sawi ngai lova Dân 10 pek Mosian Sinai tlanga a lek kha, a sawi thia a ni. Chu Dân lungphêk pahnhah chuan, Dân 10 a awm a, chûng dân 10 chuân thlûr hnib a nei a, Thlûr khatoa chu, Rilru lam dân (Moral Laws) a ni a; Thlûr hnibna chu, serh leh sang dân (Ceremonial laws) a ni thung.

Rilru lam dân, ru sub, bek sub, tualthat sub, uire sub etc tih leh, serb leh sang dân, Chawihai serb rawb etc tih ang chi rêng rêng hi, kan tân nunna tura Pathian min pêk ni lovin, kan nihna tak laimana a ni zawk a Rûk hman, bek hman, tualhahna leh uirena thilung putu kan nihzia a tarlang a, chawihni serb rawb, keimah lo chu Pathian dang nei suh tih ang coi pawb hian, mihring thilung chbûnga serb leh sang awm tlat avanga, Pathian ne tu leh chawihna ma mawh ngawih ngawih kan ni tih, a tarlang baw a

Chuvangin, lêng Dan lungphêk pahni hi, kan thilung phêk, Pathianin min tichhuah sak a ni zawk a. Chu Dan lo hman chuan, Pathianin min man khawm (ungmit) ta vek a Getsmani huanah min rawn man ta ngei a, chu Setana mi mante (nang leh keia) thiam loh channa ngeiah chuan, kan tiantu (Isua Krista) chu a iope ta a ni Lai Isua an man lai khan, nang leh kei hi min lo man reng a ni tih bi bre Chiang la, tichuan, Kros lêrah Lai Isua a thih lai khan, Danin thiam loh a chantir nang leh kei zawk bi kan lo thi reng zawk tih i hmu Chiang thei ang Chu ngei chu Paulan min hrih angin, Dan chu Krista lama min kaibruaitu a ni a, Dân avange thiam chang rêng tumah an awm love, Dân avang zawkin kan thi ta a, Krista huanah khenbehin kan awm ta, a ti a ni Khawvel awm chhông zangin Dân hi a ding dawn a, chuang tak chuan Krista haungzuitute chu, Dân lova felza Thianu Thiangohin zawk chuan, an nun theih nan, Dân lak ata Krista Kros chuan, ammahni lamah thihna in a thawk reng a, Krista lamah punnin a thawk thung a ni, Chu ngei chu Krista awm rengae a ni, Krista Kros kan put tui chu a ni a, chu ngei chu

kawng thar leh nung, Pathian thiltihtheihua, ringtute nun chbûng lama thawk reng chu a ni e

Dân Thuthlung chuan, ru sub a ti a Kros (khawngarhoa) chuan, ka khêngbet tawb, tui a chhang a Thawblehna chuan, ka hnênah ka kaitbo tawb e, a ti ve thung a Chatuan Chanchin Tha chuan, leilung pianhmaa ka tban a ni, a lo ti ve thung Chu ngel chu, thlante thuruk Pathian kawng chu a ni e

Thuthlung Thar lo lan hma calah, kum 400 tlaah khan, Israel fate chungah Edom mi Esauva thlahte an lai a Israel chbûngkaw chungah thap tak leh houaichhiab taka ro an rêl thin avangin, Israel hnam bruatute rilru pawh a tla hnam hle a Chutih hun laia an hnam pulpate chu, Suainties an vuah a A hnua Sanbedrin tia koh an ni ta a, Scientist tih hi, chuta tanga lo awm chu niawm tak a ni An hnam pulpate chuan, Israel mipui huênah chuan, 'Kan thlab tute Aigupta ram ata bruai chhuaktu Jehova hi, beng Edom mite milem biak ho ai hian a lêm chuang lo a ni ang A chang leh Indonaah kan chak a, a chung leh anoi an chak a, tunah phei chuan, hei kan chung ah ro te hial an rêl ta a ni Chuva g n, mie awptute nêen kan inlaichinna a lo that chuan, anoi pawh kan chungah an ngilnei zawk dawn a, an pathiante hi i be ve mai ang u, Jehova biak thulh chuang lovin," an ti ta a. Chutiang tak chuan, milem pathiante hmaah an thingthi ve tan ta Nimabsela chutih lai chuan, an hnam hnahtlak zingah ngel, "Jehova lo chu pathian dang kan nei lova, kan be dawn baw lo," ti pawl an lo awm ta a. Chung mite chu hmusit takin inla brang-bo (Peruan) an ti ei a Anoi lah chuan an thinlong

takin Jetova chu an hmangait a, a tân thib an chak zek zek mai si a Chutih hun taja an lai (Edom mi) Antipetera chuan, Perusim ho chu a man khawm a Jerusalem kulh pawnah a khêngbet teuh a, chu hmun-ab chuan, an luruhte a ita khawm mai mai a Chu vang chu a ni, Kalvari tlang pawh luruh hmun tia vuah a lo nih reig Kan Lalpa ngei pawhin anah hmangaitute dungthôho, Kalvari tlang luruhmun rgeish chuan, nuina thing chu, nun neilote ten a rawn tungding ta a Amab an kbenbebna thingro chuan kan nibna a lantir a, thingro kawkalha an kbenbeh ngei ngei chuan, thingroah (nang leh keia) ngei chuan, a nung a rawn luah lantir ta a ni, Chatuan nung tui nung chu

An mau bang tlêmtê e chuan, ramhousi pûk leh hmun remchâng lai apiang bêhn, Beram vun leh Kei vunte sim an vâkva a, duh selang chuan kir lehna remchang an nei, nimahsela, ram tha lehzuah chak an ni a, chu chu vân ami a ni Pathian pawhin an Pathian tia vuah chu a zek lo, an tan khua lam a lo huaisaih sak tawh si a, tin Hebrai Ziaktu hian a rawn chhuilê leh a ni

Antipetera chu a tar lamah inchiirin, a nupui hounar chuan, "Ka fapa a lo lai hunah chuan, Perusim lamah rawh tang rawh se" tin thu a chah a A fapa Heroda a lo lai khan, Perusim lamah a lo tang ta a Chu vâkva chuan lai ngei leh mi neinung chin chuan, Perusim kawngal an tia a, anmahni pawh Perusim (Pharisee) an vuah ta a, Chutih hun lai tak chuan Lai huan a lo lai ta a,

Chung Pharisee bote chu hmeichawnin, "rangai Pharisee vevêre a in chuan a" dik a. Chuanne beram

vun sin in ni," a rawn ti ta tlai mai le Engvangnge ? chhông lama takna (Pathian hmangaihna thiolung) nei si lovin, Perusin kawrfual an ha a, inchei nân (kâwr ah) mai amah Pathian hmangaihute kawrfual an hak vangin, "Chinghne beram vun sin" an ni rêng a ni Chung Pharisai-te ngei chuan, Kristi chu an ktêngbet ta anih kha

Herodan Temple a tundin ngei chu, sundawnaa inah an hmang a, parva te zuatin, pawisa thilengna te an siam a Chu Temple ngei mata dawhkante chu namthlûk sakin, Lal Isua chuan an parva te a chhuab sak ta a nih kha He Temple hian tlûksan Konbran (Laodikei) lo la ding tûr hi a entir a Lal Isua khaw vel tawp hun tûr a sawi pawh klan, he Temple chhiat hun tûr nên hian hun khat angin a sawi a Chu ngei chu thurûk a ni He Temple hian tlûksan Kohbran (Babulon Kohbran) hi a entir avangin, chu Babulon chhiat hun tûr chu, khawvel tawpna hun thleng tûr a ni tih a sawina a ni (Matt 24 1 2 Luka 21 5 6)

Kan Ram : He kan ram leh hnammah pawh hian, Kristianna a lo lut a Mirethei leh pachhe tê tê ter, Kros chu an lo vun a Hmakhawsang ata an Pithian te leh i thwinate zawng zawng pithin, an samziake an chep thia tawp tawp mai a Chung mite chu, Lal leh thuoetute an tiduhdeh a, khaw pawnah te hnawt-chhuakio, lo an pawh ve pawh an phal lova Mi vau chhengchhia an sam fai ve a Miten eisen tlloh an thar kum pawhio, pur phurin chanchin tha hi an lo vahvaibpu tak meuh a ni

Kan rama mi thianghlime rawngbawina chu malsawmin, kan ram chu Kristian ram a lo ni ta

Tunah etawh Pharisai vervekte ang bawh kban, chhông lame Pathian hmangaihne chu nai silova, ischeina leh suai thupbo nân, kan ram leh hnam bian Kristana chu kan hnam ta a. Chu mai pawh chu ni lovin, Sa khaw hngaitute ebian milem betute puthiam nê, mitthi ay lo vun hovin, kan ram chu milem biakna nê a lo inkawp ta a, Tunah bian Dân Kohbran atanga kai chhuakin, Krista Kros tungding leh tûrin, kan ramah Kohbran thiaoghlim hmei a lo leang tan leh ta suib hi.

Krista hmangaihnuten hming an lo la khawm tawh a, tânab bian Krista hmangaihnuten Dân Kohbran atangin hming an pawh leh ta thung a ni e. Krista Kros bhahtu rêng rêng chu, thil engpawh kan nam-thlu zêl ang.

Hei hi kan ram leh hnam bian bre mawlb rawh se. Dân Kohbran atanga kan chhuah ebian chu, kan ram leh hnamab Krista lai leh theih nân leh, milem Pathianta lake kan fihlim lehna tûrin, Krista Kros chuan kan hnam ta a ay va, kan chhuah ebian chu, Krista Kros, kan ram leh hnama tundin anih theih leh, kan ram ruang hi, Krista tan chauh a lo thawh leh theih nan, engkim hnamtuten Babuloa hi kan chhuahna a ni e. Pathian faten lurubhmas lam kan gan leh ta a ni th lo hris ang cho.

Ah, ka thlarang thlarang lo,
 Ya ang rawh i Chhandantu thlarang.
 Nangmah vana a tura chu,
 A thlarang nungah abual ang cho.

"Lungblu kawngkhar maw leh ropui an hawn hun
 Rangkachak tuallarah ka lèng ~~ang~~ chuan,
 Sual vanga ka lurgangaibna zawng zawng hi,
 Rm ropui leh hawn hlunah chuan
 Aw, an la par vul ang"

Dan Kohhran Atanga Kan Chhuah- chhan;

(1) Dan Kohhran (Denominational Church)
 te hian, Thlarau Thiangblim chu dil fo sin an hnaw
 tlat a Chuvangin, thlarauvah Krista Khêngbet nawntu
 (Sodom leh Aigupta) anih avangin, Thlarau Thiang
 blim pathian ngemtui chuan a chhuahsan lo thei lo a
 ni (Thup 118) (2) Dan Kohhran chu mihring din
 chawp, mihring finaa hiau hiauva inaghat, mihring
 laina a ni a Thlarau Thiangblim fate saltanna (Babu-
 loo) a nih miau avangin, Lalpa thuin kan chhuahsan
 a ni Hming path a tulna pawh hi, Lalpa Zawlnete
 kash a lo sawi tawh a ni (Isaia 14 22, Jer 51 1 13,
 Thup 18 4)

Khawvel pumah Tirhko Paula lo sawi lawk
 tawh ang khan, Krista tlûksanna leh sakhaw dang laka
 uirena rapthlak tak, Kristianna chhûngah a lo thleng
 ta a Khawvel ram zau zawk chu sawi loh, kan ram
 leh hnama nger pawh, tlûksanna hi a namên ta lo
 hle a ni Rethi leh hausate khawsak dan inthlaubzia
 te hi, hnangaibna leh lainatna thinlung inpuittir chuan,
 miltui a thing thei thin Engvangnge? Dan Kohhran
 chhûngah ni hian leh mitê, hausa leh rethi kar a hlat
 tak em vâng a ni Kohhran hi sawrkar khal ngiltu
 tawh beisel a nih laina, sawrkar titluta a lo ni ta Koh

bran chu sual dova tawh loh tûr a nih lain, sual do tûr a awm ta lo Tunah phe chuan kan ram leh hoam, khawtlâng, then leh rual leh chhûngkawtin inkara thendarhna siamtu (Disintegrating factor) lian ber chu, pawl bran bran, sakhaw pakhata inchhal si chhûnga Setana dia hi a ni Kohhran nih chu kan lungtual vek a, kan inkara pindanna bang, pawl bik hmung (Denomination eg Presbytery, Baptist UPC, IKK Salvation, Sabbath Assembly of God, IMC, IK, Catholic etc) Bible a lang iêng rêng si lo, mpui min bumna ngei hi, i pathho vek phal ang u

Khawtin leh vengtina ringtute hian, Kohhran nih hi dubtawk ila, hmung hi i atchih sub ang u Hei hi thil bo te anga lang daidanna siamtu, Setana bum na, ringtu thar tê tê te mit tidetu leh, kan hnem inpumkhatna tichbetu a nih lain, a aia rapthlak zawk sakawh leh nawhchizuar zawmoa a lo ni reng mai! khaw khata pawl hrang hrang kan han awm nua mai te, veng khata pawl hrang hrang Biak lo han diog fur te, ram khata pawl 70 lai mai a han awmte hi, Setana huathawh rapthlak lutuk a ni tib hria ila, zah nachang hriat a hun ta Pawl inaerna avangin, sum leh pais duhamna sualeh pawltin kan lûr a, chu chuan Kohhran nihna blaub thak khawpin min pentir ta a nih hi, Tunah chuan pawltin hian, Company lian tak nih an tum a ang ber. Hei hi Pathian thiltum a ni rêng rêng lo. Kristiana bera kan lotheadark chuan, eng dangah mah kan hoam a inpumkhat thei lovang. Tan eng eia Dâ Kohhrante hi an kal chuan, tun Pathian nia inchhal tawh to hi, sakhaw dangah an loleh loyok chuan. Pathian awm ringlo (Atheist) an an lûr ang a, relijesh Communism kan ramah a lo giang

ang Kohbran nihna dik tak kan chharchbuaah leh
 chuan, kan ram Politics pawh a kal dik dawn a ni
KRISTA KROS TUNGDI NGAM TURIN TUN
AH HIAN KAN HNAM HI LALPAN MIN AU
VA SAKAWLH LEH NAWHCHIZUAR ZAWM LO
TURA KOH KAN NI A, KAN RAM LEILUNG HI
ISRAEL BIHRUKNA HMUN TUR A NI BAWK

Zoram Dardhlalang Tun huna kan ram hmêl
 lan dan chiah chu betiang hi a ni a, kawng dik taka
 kal dubtute tana tarlan kalh thain ka bria

Tlangdung pakhatna Hei hi Dan Kohbran (Ba
 bulon) tlangdung a ni He Dan Kohbran tlangdung
 (Babulon) a chêngte bi chuan, tûn hun bi a hai a,
 Babulon chbiatna leh tlûkna zawng zawngte bi an mît
 ngeia hmuin, an bengin hre mahse, pawl ram sawi
 chbiatna satlah ang leka an ngaih luib tlatna chuan,
 an thu briatna rêng rêng chu a taka pawh thei lovin,
 a dangping tlat a, an thinlung lamah briatna a pe
 thei rêng rêng lova, an thinlung tihchawlawl sakin an
 awm a ni An zinga a tam zawk chuan, Kristianna bi
 sabuana pakhat ang chauba an dab avanga a chbiat
 a that an engbelh lo hrim hrim a, engemawzat erawh
 chuan an veno, siam that a tul tawh tih an bria a,
 a siam that ngaihna hre silovin an rum thin a ni A
 then thung chuan chaw petu (an berampu) ten chaw
 thar pêk tûr an neih tawh loh avang leh, bû an let
 kual mai mai tih an hmuh si avangin, chaw awmna
 tûr lam erawh a awm an ring chuang love, an insawh
 ve mai mai a ni

Anni ho bi chuan Thawblebna thurûk te, Cha
 tuona Chanchin tha te Taksa tianna thutblung te bi

an hre rêng rêng lo hulhual a, nimahsela an briat loh-na avangin thiam an chang dawn chuang rêng rêng si lo a ni

Tiangdung pahnbna Hei bi Dân Kobbran (Babulon) chhuahsan tawh, nimahsela thianglehna (Zion) tiang tbleng si lo, Sodom leh Gomorra tiangdung a ni Anni ho bi chu Babulon tlūkna zawng zawng an thinsungah a tbleng a, chhuah pawh an chhuahsan ngei tak a Chu mai pawh chu ni lovin thawblehna tiang leh Chituana chanchin tha tblengin a vawr thiam blei bleiah an tang a, mahse Taksa tlanna thutblung, thianglehna (Zion) bi an chang tiat si lo a ni Heng ho hmang hian Setana chuan mithianglim ni tura koh tam tak a lo titlu tawh thin a, tunah hian kan ram ngeia Kohbran thianglelim hmêl lo lang leh mêk titlu tûr biao, nasa takin Set na'n hengho bi a hmang leh dawo a ni Chutiang mite chuan "ka number, ka number" an ti noh noh dawo

Tiangdung pathumna Hei bi thianglehna (Zion) tiangdung a ni He tiangdung bi Babulon tiangdung leh Sodom tiangdung inkar kawng zim êm êm maia awm' a ni a Chu tiangdunga awmte chuan B bulon bawhchhiatna leh tlūkna zawng zawng an thinsungah hrechiangin an chhuahsanna Suai dotu sipai huaisen ni tura thlangtu chuan, an taksa leh rilru leh thlarau a pumia a nei vek a, an chenna chu thianglehna (Zion) tiang a ni

He tiangdunga chengte bi, a karchhetu tiang pahnbna chengte khian an do rawa mêk a, an do nasa tulh tulh dawo a ni.

Tlangdung pakhatna khi chuan lei lam Sawrkar hial rawib an duh dawn a, a thiltihtheibna chu sum leh pai leh lalna a ni a, a bmanrua hi khawvel a mi vek a ni dawn

Tlangdung pahobna khi chuan, Bethlehem nau ~~set~~ zawlio a ti ang a, mittui nen a tang ang a, tbla rau sual (Lucifera) fiana hmangin, Bible thu 99.9% hmangin a che ang a, mitmeng lo reng reng chu an bum fai vek ang a, a tawpah chuan thisen number an ti ang a, sawn thianghlum thlengin a penlut leh dawn a ni Chutiang timite tawrawmtu chu, enurahni ren angkhat reng an ui ang Hengho nundan tenawin tak hian, Babulon chhuahsan turte mit ngei pawh a tidel tlai a ni

Krista Kros rocket kabchhuah tawhte reng reng lo sai thli leh thintu chu, tlangdung pahobna a mite khi an ni a Tunah pawh Babulon chhuahsantu tam tak an bum tawh a ni Tlangdung pakhatna atang khi chuan, lo tluk tawhna hmuna Zion fate an lub ve hun chu, an hnehna turah ngain an chang reng a, mahse Kohbran thianghlum chuan indo a puan tak avangin, a ding leh veia Setana sipai chibnib chu an tural nêa a ni He Kohbran thiarghlum, dan lova Krista Kros in a tawkkhawmtu hian, thianghlumna khawvel kan ep tawh dawn a Babulon mi leh Sodom mite chu kan dovin kan that chimit vek dawn a ni Eng tunge an kal zel ang i ti a ni maw? sual kan do zel ringawt dawn a, Bawihhlawh reng reng Krista hmaia chilchhakna tawh phawt chu, kan hrufai zel dawn a ni Chu Kohbran thianghlum ngei chu, Zoram thar, khawvel pum dengchhuak tur chu a ni a, pawl pakhat ni lova, huang pakhat, dana inbung nilova Krista Kros thlanghluma ven tlai a ni Krista Kros chauh enin kan ~~pen~~ zel dawn a ni

Tunah ngei bian, an taksa leh rilru leh thlarau chu. Krista thisen blue din thar, thil siam thar diai (braad new) a nih avangin, an taksa ngei chu van taksa a ni tawh daih tib an hria a, van lu, van ban, van ke an pu tawh tih an hre kiau va, van taksa ropuna an la sin lo mai chaub a, ~~chu ngei chu taksa~~ tlanna niah an sin thuah dawn a ni Chu ngei chu thianghaihna Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung chu a ni. (I Thes 5 23, Rome 8 23, I Kor, 15 51 54)

“Chuvangin aw kan Pathian,
 Hei hi kan dil ber che,
 Kan ram, kan hnam min bruai'an
 Nang chauh kan thlang a che,
 Chhûng lam leh pawo lam hmêlma,
 Indona thleng mahse,
 Hneh zêl tûrin min pui la,
 Ro min rêl sak ang che

Tun hunah tak bian Krista Kros Thuthlung famkimna tûr, TAKSA Tlanna Thuthlungin Lalpan Zofate hi, khawvel ramtina thlante tan, min ko a ni Tawi thei ang berin sawi ila — Israel, Pathian hnam thlante kha kan tan dathlalang an ni a Kum 430 Aigupta ramah (sala) an tang a, chu an tana atang chuan Pathianin, a ram pek, Kanaan ah bruai lût tûrin a bruai chhuak ta tih kan hria a, An chhuahna thuthlung chhischhiabna obu Beram thisen kawngka lu chung leh kawngka biang hmun boih a tah chu a ni. Chu hmun thuma a Beram thisen tah chuan ken taksa, kên rilru leh kên thlarau tana chhuahna chi 3 min kawhhmuh nghai a ni.

Hei hi chieng tak a lo laog chu a ni. Aigupta leh Kanaan iakarah thihna lui pahaih Israel tan kân

tûr an nei tih hi A hmasa chu Tuipui Sen a ni a, a hnuhnung zawk chu Jordan lui a ni Tin, Kanaan thleng tûrin hruaitu pabnih lang 'hei lamah aq nei bawk, Mosia leh Josua chu

Mosia hova an kan tak, Tuipui Sen laka chbao chbuhna bian Thlarau Chbandamna a entir a, Mosia term bian Thlarau Chbandamna thuthlung, Krista Kros thuthlung chanve nikin ni a kaithawh leh tûra Kristaa muthihna chu min kawhhmuh a ni

Josua hova Jordan lui kanna ve thung bian Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung (Pian nawna) Krista Kros thuthlung famkimna (taksa, rilru, thlarau) a puma hum' himna min kawhhmuh thung a sin thuhna Thuthlung a ni Krista chu chbandam tûrin a lo kal leh dawn a ni lova, rorêl tûra a lo kal leh dawn tawh avangin Rorêlna Thuthlung, Khawngaihna Thuthlung famkimna (Taksa Tlanna Thuthlung) ah Lalpa thlarau thiaghlin chuan a mite a dah vek dawn a ni

Inthawna Thuthlung famkimna Kalvari Kros ah a lo thleng a Khawngaihna thuthlung famkimna tûr Lalpa bmaahna thuthlung tunah hian a lo thleng mêk a ni

Tuipui Sen bian Rinble'hna a entir a Pharoa sipaite hian mibring hlui a entir a, Mosia tiang bian Krista Kros a entir a, Tuipui Sen lo chat ta hian Krista Kros hnathawh 'RINNA' a entir a ni

Jordan lui bian Tlûksanna, khawvel puma lo thleng Babulon khaw ropul. Nova hun tuilet aia tlûk aia lo let ta bi min kawhhmuh a He tlûksanna

Kohhran, Kohhran kal suai bi thilarauva chhuahsan
mai a tawh kova, Jordan chu, Tuipui Sen ang lo taka
daa chah a nih angin, taksa, rilra, leh thilarauva chhuah-
san (daa chah) a ngai ta a: m

Mosia leh Josur charge Inhlun hian, thuthlung
iothlak, thilarauva chhandanna leh a puma huanhuan
iothlak ta chu a kawh a ni. He Taksa Tlanna bi Nawa
lawng thuthlung taksa ayeja Krista hmuak thlang tarte,
Sakhaw urena laka chhuahchhuah kan awma chu a
ni. Thilarauva chhandanna lo chang tawhte, he pian
nawna, Taksa Tlanna Thuthlungab hian an lub leh
chuan Tuipui Sen kan tawh thilera thuhlumte din-
hmun kha an chawve tur a, nih angin, an neih chhun
pawb chhuahsakia, an awm dawn a ni. Tin, Jordan
lu kan laia thuthlung bawm kha Krista Kros thisen
thanghlim a ni a, a dang sham chawp can a ni lo

Hei bi chhuertu dab tak hria ang che. Kankab
tute chawb chuan Thuthlung fankimna a thlang tao
tib bi

Tunah hian kan ram hi Lalpau a Kros io a
kova. He konna ah hian Sakhaw hruaitute, politi-
cian te leh mipui mipui bi kan chian a huan ta hie,
Kum 20 chhung India ram atanga indan tumia kan
rammu a, mahse thil theih loh a nihzia hrian India
National mainstream ah lot lehia India dangui huanah
kan lut lai loh tawh a. Hei hian India sawrkar laka
indan bi Pathian min tumpu bar (goal) a ni lo tib a
rawn tarlang chlang tawh a, sawi nawn sawi nawn
chi a ni loyang. Pathian min konna tak zawk chu
chhuertu dam huan a Sakana Sawrkar lo ding na mop
map laka Independent uria koh kan ni, zawk ah bi

tuaah hian kan hria êm ? Chu chu Christ's policy a ni Krista dodaktu (Antichrist) chuan khawvel pum huap ONE WORLD GOVERNMENT chu a din ngei dawn a, chumi lak atanga chhuahna chu Pathian thutblunga Independence kheh chu a ni a, Indopui 3-na Religious Warⁿⁱ awm tûrah hian Serafim State Lalpan kan thlunghah din a tum zawk a ni Krista dodaktu taksa lak atangin Krista taksa chu a Independence lo thei si lova, khawvel tlüksan kohhranten sual an do thei tawh lova, sual do tûr an awm tawh bawh hek lo Anmahniyah Sipai hotu chu a cheng tawh si lova. Sual dotu Kros sipaite crawb chuan, Rinna nunga Independence chu changin, hmanlai hun atanga vawin ni thlengin Kalvari tumung chu a la luang reng a, chu tak chu khawvel politics leh sakhuana hian a dovin, chu nun rûk chu a bre phak ngai rêng rêng lo, hmangaihun a thisena a lei, a nunna ngeia a chawm, buaisenna a pek, amah hmuaktu leh a mo, a lo kal leh ni a inpeih diam tûra a buatsaih reng chu a ni (Thup 21 2)

BUNG 9

KEI KA NI LO, KRISTA ZAWK A NI.

A chungu thu ropui deuh mai hi englai pawha riogtu mamawh, nuona hoar a nihavaogin Unaute zawng zawngin vawng tlat thei ila chuan Sala min bruata min bawi thin tu hian tan-in chhuogah min khung thei lovang, Chuvangin chhiartu duh tak, tum khat i chhiar kha duh tawh mai lovin, hatsatna leh thawpikna i nuah a lo thlen a piangin bih nawn leh thin ang bô.

'KRISTA ZAWK' brefiab tûrin 'KEI' hi briat fiah fak a ngai a. 'KEI' brefiab lovin 'KRISTA ZAWK' chu briatfiah theib a nih miau loh vang a ni

Kei tih leh mahni tib hi thubmun reng a ni a, a thu blawm hnih hi blawm khat a kan dah chuan keimah a lo ni ta a Chu mahni (keimah) chu tise pianpu, bawchhiatna hira khat, sual blum der (Ephesi 2 1 3) Pathian mit hmuba tenawm lutuk (Gal. 5 19 21) thi! cha reng awmlohna (Rom 7.18) mibringte erawb chuan an blut ên êm, mahse Pathian mit hmuba thi, mibring ten nuna bera an ngaib si, mahse Pathianin a hoawl pumblum thak, mi blan mi buan thintu chu a ni (Rom 6 6, Rom 7 23) Chu keimah (mahni) chu Pathianin a dabna hmun kan hai veleh briat loh hlanin a rawng chu kan lo bawl leh hman thin a ni Chu 'mahni' mi buattihlala ber, Thiarau Thianghlim briattirne leh thununna atang chaub lo pheichuan anchhedawng a ni tib kan briat phal haub loh chu khawvelin an chelek ber a ni ve thung a, chu anchhedawngpa chu Pathianin a dabna hmun kan hriatfiah chaubvin a luahlantu "Krista zawk" chu kan bre chhuak thei chaub thin zu nia

PATHIANIN 'MAHNI' A DAHNA HMUN CHU

Krista nêna inpawlna nung tak tak nei thei zêl tûra thil pawimawb ber chu a hmasin MAHNI briat chian phawt mai chu a ni a. Tin, mahni chu kan briatchian houab khawihage chu 'mahni' chu Kristan min lo song sak tawb tih briat leh chu kan mamawb a ni. Tirukob thianghlim Pauli chuan duhsak taka nêl hrihlin chu mahni ngai mai chu mi hawwkak ber min umha rengtu, Satana sipai chak ber loh

tha tho fahran mai a ni thi a sawi Chiang em em a (Rom 7 23) Chu mahni chu Pathianin a dahna hmun, thibna hnenah hlan zela a awm chauhvvin Isua nunna blu tak chu kan taksa ngiah hian a lo lang chhuak thin (II Kor 4 11) a ti tawp mai a Chu mahniin min bawibwa nun rapthlakzia a ban sawi phei chuan, "he thibna taksa" ti hial khawkin a au chhuak rawih a ni (Rom 7 24) Tu, rawngbawbwa thua pawh chu 'mahni' laka thibna a thawh chauhvvin midang te ah nunnain a thak thin a ti hial a ni (II Kor 4 12) Thawhlehna thiltitheh nun rêng rêng chu thibna atanga to chhuak vek a ni a, a nih loh chuan thawhlehna nun a ni thei lo (Rom 6 5-6) Pathian hnena kan inpek din tur dik tak pawh thi tawh zela nung leh chauh chu a ni zel a, nung sa anga ioblanne chuan Pathian thilung a thileng lo a nih chu (Rom 6 13) Chuvanein mahni' a lo nun dawn apiangin i thlarau khan Thibna Hmunah a ni Lalpin a dihi thi briain Nunna Hmun changtu angin cheibawl lo la lo hnei hriat kiau tawh ang che Tumabin an tibuai lo che a, tumabin an ti thawpik lo che a, nangmah ngai khan a lo bawi thin zawk che nih bi hre kiau zel ang che Ani chu i ni tawh love, Krista chu nangmahah a lo nung ta zawk a ni Pathian mahni chu Thibna Hmunah a dah tawh si a

MAHNI (SELF) IO CHET CHHUAH DAN

Setana hian "Mahni" hmang lo chuan mi a tibuai thei rêng rêng tawh lo hulbual a kan chhia leh tha briatna dan hmanga 'mahni' a rawn hman dan leh chu 'mahni' a rawn chet chbuaah thin dan chu ngun takin en ang che

(A) INDAH CHAWPNA Hei bi 'mahni' atanga lo chhuak mi tam tak bawia chbungkbuogtu, thlarau

lama nauchhietne hmawr a ni Nunna tak lo eng de
 set set tan a lo awmin, zan khat thila lo vut ta chukah
 mahoi chuan a lo chantir vat a, rehothe chhângin
 pianpui zeken felna leh sinna rahte chuan a kur ta lek
 lûk a, chu chuan buai tika phili chûkna a bring tho.
 Chutianga mahni' felna mai atanga eng lo chhuak chuan
 thlarau atanga mahni' inhmuichhian a tiharna hie
 bman tawh chin, mahni' a ngei khan buzawl a hush tlat
 si a a chate khan a inchawm chawp lehghal thin.
 Crumi letling hlaubva mahni' chu a en vena te zawng
 zawng nei lain tiharna huan a mi a ni tin hmelhriata
 chhângri tak atanga sual inhriatna thianghlina neta,
 thielung thar nen Thlarau Thianghlina lam a rawn
 hawi chuan, "Keimah ka ni tawh lo, keimahah Krista
 chu a lo nung ta zawk, tri thu mawi tak hi Paula
 tana bel mai lovin, atan ngei a lo fiab ta a, chu nun
 Krista atanga lo rah chhuak chuan Chhatdamtu hma
 ngah. lètna leh ngahatna, Krista charh belbulna leh
 hmubfiahna a rawn pe thar leh thin a, chu nun mak
 tak chu a sang thei lova, a chapo thei hek lova,
MAHNI chu a tla der thung si thin a ni Ringfute
 zingah tumahin mahoi tawn briatna ngeia mahoi
 chhângri nun dik tak mai, a chhiatna ang ang zu
 hmuchhuak thintu lo chuan Lai Isua chu **NUNNA**
 a nib takmeuh zia an hmuchhuak ngai lovang 'mahoi'
 nen ngeia chhângri lama Indona la hre ngai reng
 reng lo, mahni' mum mum a mum mai mai te hian
NUNNA chu a la nei lo reng reng a, chu Indona bei
 tawhtu te chaub chuan Rom. 8 a hnehna (Victory)
 awnzia hi an hre thei chaub a ni. Chami awnzia
 Rom. 7-a Paula sawi hi Indona chu a ni a, chu
 Indona chu Krista mi nung tawh phat chuan an
 thlang lo thei lo, Rom. 8-a hnehna hi amah ni lo.

Kristian a rawn tihsa' chu a nith thung Chu 'Nun In-
dona' hre lo chu mi ngaihtuabawm tak an ni a, Krista
hmangaih lètoa. Thlar u Thianghlim chu an la dawng
lo a ni. Chutiang nun nei lo te chuan Pathian hma-
ngaih letna leb Pa anga neihna chu engtio nge an
chap tihlu ang? Chu Indona chhun' ma mahni nena
indona chu i thleng tawh a nih chuan lawm rawh. I
hneh tur tak chu nangmah (m rni) chu a ni tih i
brechiaug tawh a, a hnehna awmchhun chu Krista
Kros a khon b tnt tinth hnehna hlado nen a tnt
chhiah tawh daih th h chu mi a rawn tawh (ch
hlu) rawn tihun th tawh chu Diaboli rawn tawh
a nih avang u Lal (Krisa) hnehna thlen (appe l) nghal
ang che. I Pa chuan i run tha an chu a lo ngaihve
reng a, a hmangaih che tih hi hriat nawn tur cie a
chak a ni. Chutichuan Kermah ni lo Krista 'Nangmah
ni lo Amah' chu thihua himun kalviri atangio Nun
nain i thindugah a lo luang lut hiau hiau tih i hai
thelovang. Thlarau lam nun law gah rerg reng van
lam thil hruhchhuahna aui, 'mahni iohmuh hhuahna
a hmasa zel thia. Thil iokawih hnmanga hnathavh
hi Pathian Chuegru gbera zia a ni. Hlawb in-
tura hlav henhani p r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r
zel bi. Mahni lam turina Kros an zel lo chu n Kris-
taa uraute thlakheihna pawh a bo thia a ni.

Tirbkoh Paula kaltlinga Krista hnathavh bi d n
pumpui kan en a chiang em em Amah (Paula)
chhûngrila Indona Kristian a hneh sakna, ama tawngkam
takin, "Kermahni lamah thihna-in a thawk," tih ich,
"Nangmahni lamah ouuna-in a thawk," tih hi a mawi
em em a ni, Krista hnathawh dan chu a hmanraw
lamah thihna zel, a berb te lamah ouuna ve thung
Chumi awmzia chu ouuna nei tawhtu lamah thihna in

nunna la rei lo bnenah nunna tharin a tihna a ni
 Chu hmun ateng chuan be thu mawi tawp hi a lo
 chhuak "Krista nen, a thawhlehna thiltibtheihnate
 nen hriat ka chak êm êm a, a tuarante tuarpui ve a,
 Ama thib ang taka thih ve te ka chak thim." (Phil
 3.10 WEY MOUYH), Chu chuan Krista tana sau tumna
 a kawh lova, Krista tana thih ve zêlna a kawh a A
 nunga te chu anmahni lamah an thih tawh a, an thih
 bia thia tho leh a chu a lo nus tawh zawk nan a
 ni si a

(B) INHREMNA Mi tam tak chuan an mihring
 pianpuizia Adama hmasa (mahni) hi a tihra tihral rual
 a ni lo tih bre lovin Inbrem hlum an tum bawh thi
 Mi zinga awm lova fiamriala awm bo daih te, thlaler
 ah te, pûk khawhar takah te tawm bovin, chaw nghein
 an taksa an tihreawm vak vak thin Chu chu Pathian
 remruat dan nen a inkalb tlat a ni Thildang engmahin
 be 'mahni' hi a hneh thei lo, chhandamtu hmangaih
 na Kros a thihna chaub lo chuan

HNEH TUMNA He mi bel tak mai, khawi
 pawh khawi ngam theih loh leh engthil ropui leh hlu
 mahin a tihlawm zawh lob, tih lungawi theih rêng
 rêng loh MAHNI hi a hneha hneh chi rual a ni lova,
 khuabkbirb chi a ni bawh bek lova tlawn lungawi
 sen pawh a ni lo A chan tawh, anchbedawng hmun,
 chhandamtun ro a rêlsakna Kros chaub lo chu'

(C) KAIHRUAINA DAN Hei bi hmanlei
 hun ataga vawisa thlenga chip uar ber a la ni fo
 Ken nunglul ze ken eek rei tûr hias Biat lo ah te,
 Sikoi ah te, mahni chenna mah te, takahbunat dan
 thei fo fo so hman hi thil sawi sawhant lo bialhni a

ni, Chutiang chu Pathi n kawng ruot a ni lo, I chhia leb tha briatna sukthleng hmanga 'mahni chhemalh zawnga Setana trick khi hre rawh, mahni chu kaibhruai (training) chi a ni lo tib i hria ang, Chu hrem hmun meialh chuan a rawn hliau che tih i briat veleh rokaihbhuaina dan zawng zawng chu hnunglamah hnawl la, i hma lama Kalvari Kros ngela anchhedawng khaikan chu en zawk riwh i bua pui kha a tniw a lo tawp reng mai (1 Kor 12:3)

(D) HARTH THAR THAR LA Thil sawt blek lo chin taka miter an neih leh dangchu harhtharlenna (Revivalism) hi a ni, Hun ruot b k siatam kum khatih tum hrihtum thum an nei a, chu chu tawkzo sa iovin Beihruai an la ti leh tazel nghal a Pawnlam mi thu hritute in ruai nei a a nib loh pawm mahni an han in bua sib thar te te a Mimal harvatna briatpui haub si lo, an han sakni huk piap piap i, nghawng chhuah a nei lo palh ang tib bleusa tlatin barhna chu thent rigel cumin kawng brang 'rang e q ual in puana, t utiaut thar lehna etc an han dung chhuak zêi a, an thlen s n b r chu rei lo te phur surhna a ni Chu archuan 'Kan taksa ah hian Isua thibna chu kan pu zela, kan t i i thi theih hian Isia Nana chu a lan theih nan, (1 Kor 4:11) tih a ni zawk Harh thar, harh thar thia hi "man n" a ni e

(E) THA³LLNNA Kristian mi duhawm taka langte pawl rawnghawlin an buai êm êm a, an dao pangngai tein tib tûr tinreng an hmatiam a, nu hmun phiat ang hrimio bawl zawh apiangin an thaw ve suai thîn. Chutianga thang chho zel chuan eng hunah emaw tal 'Mahni' kba siam that an inbeisei a ni Mahse he

maboi bi a duhdan tipung zawng ngawt lo chuan a
 thang ngai lo "Tisa-a piang apiang tisa," (John 3:6)
 Lal Isuan a ti tlai a ni Chuvangin ringtuah Krista
 zawk chu Pathianisiam puitho a tum chu a nih tlai
 avangin thablonna aiah thihraloa bi Pathian hnathawh
 dxa a ni zawk I phungthiukna te, i inogabhlawinna
 i briat kûr te, i thuhnuairawlna te lam khaw lemchang
 nun i hmang a nih kha "Ni chu ni, ni lo chu ni lo,"
 bi a ni Lalpin a duh I sakhaw mi êm êm a, Krista
 chu i hai tlai si, i êng ve a, Krista chu i biah tlai
 si Inring nung lo la rinnain dung rawb Chhuan tûr
 dang reng i nei lo chhandamtu Krista chauh lo chu

Tunlai khawvel Kristianna kan thir chuan pawn
 lam lang theia Pathian ram zawna leh beisema a
 bluar ble Hla phuahlu chuan —

"Khawvel sum tinreng leh lunglu,
 Ka dil lo nawm sakna nen,
 Rilru mawi leh thianghlina chu,
 Ka dil zawk chung zawng ai chuan,

Lawmnaa khat rilru thianghlun,
 A mawi tuktin par aam,
 Fak zai vawr rilru thianghlun chuan,
 A ning lo'ng tlai ni leam "

a ti a Rilru mawi leh thianghlun hi a ni Pathian ram
 chu lo ni. Building ropui tak te, khawpui mawi tak
 te, sum leh pai leh rangkachak leh lunglu te hi Kris-
 tia a thilena a din an ni lova. Rilru mawi leh thiang-
 hlun hi a nia thilena hna a din, a en khaw thah
 loh, a ram. Amah pegen a luah thin chu lo ni rene.

Enganga thlenna leh thabna thlupui pawb lo tleh mahse, zirtirna tinreng lo thlengia leilung hi inthâp lawp lawp mahse, unau duh tak te u, tihbet ruai lohvin ding nghet ang che u. He kan chenna khawvel hi Lalpa thu angia a la kang ngei dawn a, nimabsela Thlarau Thianghlum chenna rilru mawi leh thianghlum chu a kang ve dawn rêng rêng lo, Amah ngeiin hum bim a tiam che a ni tih hi bre reng thin ang che (Thup 3 10) I chung a thil lo thleng engmah hian a ti chian a hneh tur che a ni lova, an chungah i chuang zel zawk tur a ni Lalpa hun ruat ropui tak lo thlen niab chuan hnehna Lal thutphah ah amah nen rorêl turin i la thu ngei dawn a, i lawmman chu tu man an chhub loh nan che Satana, khawvel leh nang mah kha bneh bnu a ni tih hi hai hauh suh ang che (Thup 3 21 Heb 12 Rom 8 17 Dan 7 22 27, Tim 2 12)

“Nitinin ka ngahituah Chhardamtu thihna hmun chu, Rinin khawvel atang hian ka hmu”

THIAN THA ISUA KA NEI Juda bnam chuan chindan danglam tak an nei a Thib thlenga rinawm tûr atan thian an instam thia a an inthianna nghchzia thlan nao ‘Lung var’ an inpe thin Chutanga Lung var inpe tawh inphatsan leh chu thil totanglo huloual ah an ngai a ni Chumi Judate thilunga lo nghet tat tawh hman chuan Lal Isuan a thian rintlak bnenah chuan ‘Lung var’ a pe tih Thup 2 17 ah kan hmu a ni. Amah ngeno, “Bawih ka ti tawh lovang che u, thian ka ti tawh zawk ang che u, Bawin a pu thurûk a bre si lo,” tia a sawi tawh ang khan

Mosian thian tha ber a chhar chhuak ang leh Abrahamen thian blu ber a chhar ta ang khan, thurûk

zawng zawng sawingamna, thian rinawm, thian nghet, hmangaihna avanga tih dek sin, nel taka kawm theih Isua chu ka chhær ta Isua Krista chu lei leh van Lal, Chungnungbersa a nihna leh Pathian a nihna hriet chu thil ropui ber ni mahse thian anga hmeihriattu tân a hlu zual a ni Chutieng chinluog neitute chuan Amah chu hmangaih loh theih a ni lova, unaute pawh hma ngaihna ab thang lian zelin a hmel lo lian hun chuan kan fankim tawh dawn a ni Engtinge kan kal zel ang tih zawhna bi mibringah a lo chhuak duh hle a, a chhenna chu, "Kan thian tha ber Isua Krista hmanngaihna leh Unaute inhmangainnaah bian kan thang lian zel ang a, Krista hmangaih aia kha vvel hmangaihtute leb kan inblat tulh tulh thung ang," tih bi a ni mai He khawvel kan pelb ni atenga van ram chan tumna ringawta kan khah chauh mai chuan, min tuai briam tura min hruah bunab rilru boualna leh chi-aina kan tawh mai ang. Ama duh dan leh lungawina zawk a kan, ituklub erawh chuan eng anga thil khirbkhaw pawh lo thlang se min ti thathotu a ni zel ang thian tha ber chuan min briatpui vek si a "Krista Isua sipai tha rak angin breawm mi tuarpui rawh Lalpa chu a rinawm a, a ni chuan a tinghetlo, misual lakab chuan a hum ang che u," (II Tim 2:3, II Thes 3:3)

Krista thian din mi tupawhin a taksa chu Pethian In, a thindlung chu Pathian ram a ni tih a hrietlo Van hmuna thierau sual lo chet deu chu Thierau Thierghim zarah a hai haub lovang, indona chawh lo broun chu Van broun (thindlung thar) chu a ni si a Chutieng van hmuna thierau sual nen indona chu a lo thichin mabel rilru ringa dolettu chu a chi a thian chu hahab tak chuan amah ni lo, a thian tha ber

Krista hnênah a thlen chuan a nin mi chaka chu a
phuar sak thin a, lungdum taka atana hmuo buatsah
Kalvari tlang a lo lang a, hmangaitu awm nghengin

"Jerusalem thar khi a lanna tlang dang a awm lova,
I thlir ang Kalvari tlangah,

Tahchuan a lang —

Chhandamtu nakah chuan "

tin thilung tural chu a au chhuak ta a Ringtu tam
tak chuan Krista zuina kawogah duh chin an nei fo
thin a, chutiang mi chuan dana ikubhruaina houaia
kual kual chu an duhtawk thin A nih lob vek leh
dana kaibhruaina chu tlansan ve ting sin an thu ro
reng thung He kan thian kan zuina kawogah hian
kan lei taksa a lo muhil ta a nih chuan kan iutlan
siakna kan blen a ni a, nunna Lallukhum chu kan
tan dah a ni e Chutiang muthihna chu kan tawk
a nih ngawt loh chuan hmangaitu hmêl lo lan lehna
ni ropui chu a lo thlen hma zawnga hmalam pan zela
tlan kan ni a, kan kawng hi tawp chin nei lo (Inde-
finites) a ni tin hi Setana'n mi hai tir a tum fo (juu
a ni (Isai 40:31) Krista Kros ah zêl lo chuan unute
pawh kan chibai thei fêog rêng lova, Krista pawh
kan lo chibai thei lo

Sadom khawpui ichhuahsan hnuaah pawh Zoar
tlang thlen chauh chu a tawk lo, Lota pawh a fanuten
sunah an la bruai luh tlai kha, Zion tlang thlengin
kal fa, tah chuan i thian Krista chu i thian oghet tak-
meuh tawh ang Anin tukbur blu-ah a bruai thin ang
che, (Sam .87 5-7; Thop 14,1-4).

lokhamna bunah te, Inpawihona ah te Len
hawma ah te, nangmah chauba Lalpa hnena i inlan

huanh te, Chhengkaw iakhawmna hup ah te tning
riauya inbriat chang i nei ang, achang chuan i kaw-
rawng ru xiao ang, mit riauya inbriatna te pawh i
neih hua a lo thlang-thei, chutiang huanh chuan a
chhan chu hengte hi a ni ngei thio .

1 Zai leh thusawi ho a sek hie chuan kat
khawnte ah thindlung pakhat tawh lohna a awm ru
thio, Kan zmgab mi pahnh khat lo iner ru leh inel-
teina a awm pawhin Lalpa hmel a biah tlat thio a ni,
Thindlung zai khata luang za lo teah chuan Setana a
inrawlb nghal thio a, Lal Isuan a hmel mawina a thup.
Chutiang hup kan tawh chuan, mahni theuh Lalpa
hmaah inen-frab in, kan thindlungah ngaituabna fello
awm apiang thup lova, "Lalpa ngun takia mi eo
chhuok la, ka thindlung hi tria ang che . Mi siab la,
ka ngaituabna te hi hria ang che Keimahah hian
suahsuahna kawng reng a awm nge awm lo, eo la,
Chatuan kawngah mi hruai ang che," tia thu mai ni
lova, mahni theuh Lalpa Pathian hmaa inkaipharb
ngem thindlung chu kan mamawh uqna a ni a, midang
tumab puhmawh lova, mimal-tu mahni kan incofiah
a tul hin a ni, Hei hian a langa thil suai va tih avang
lam a kawh lova, thindlung ngaituabna rok lam a
kawh a ni

2. Pawh lam mihring chuan khawvel thil chuanh
lo pawh van lam thil thlangin pawh lam hnuh theihah
nun a dap thio, chhnglam mihring arawb chuan Lal-
pa chuan a in thung. He pawh lam mihring mihriana
dak vel mai hmo Thothlung mak pui pui, Hoam Thu-
thlung Nam Thuthiang hmo, chi chhama lam te leh
a hmo hmo thungawmna Sakoth, Sapoth, Sathawm

Sunday etc a bring chhuak a Thutak takna Krista ah a tak chu a awm vekin, a fankim bial tih chhông lam mihring chuan a bre thung a, chu chhônglam mihringa Thlarau Thianghlim lai tlangna vek atang chuan siethuahna (Taksa Tlangna Thuthlung) he kan hmuhtheih taksa ngei pawh bian a rochung dawn zawk a ni

He pawn lam mihring rochung huanah inbarb lut leh thinte an awm bian inpawl bona boruak a kang/zang thei thin lo a ni Chutiang bun khirh chu kan tawh a nih chuan alanga mimal tin inpuan chhuah na Lalpa bmaah kan neih veleh Krista Kros huchua chuan kan boruak a rawn keng lebin van nun nuam tak, bmangaitu thla zar huanah kan awm thei leh thin a ni Hetah bian chiang taka kan hmuhchhuah tak chu, Pathian ramah chuan kan Thlarau hena Thlarau Thianghlim hnathawh lo eng chhuak atanga rawn intan chhuak vek a ni tih kan hmu thei a, chu Thlarau Thianghlim huanah (Rum thawm) chu he kan taksa ngei pawh a thih tawhna Kros ah tauawna nen a lo pawh ve thlap a ngei tihna a ni Hei pawh bi hriat reng a tha Israel ten an HNAM THU THLUNGIN Krista an khongbet tin bi

3 Thiltih fello te ngaituahna thianghlim lo thihlung kan put te chu nasa taka mimalin tawngtai nea Pathian kan dawh ruk theuh huanah pawh hmelmah loblah Setana chu ala tlawm lo fo thei a, chu vang ngei chuan beidawna nasa tak a la tawh theih cheu tih Kohran Thianghlim inpawlna ah kan bre thin a Chutiang bun khirh tawp chu kan thlenin, tihluibna a ram takna a awm tih bi kan bre reng tûr a ni Tum

khathnash kan hlawhchham der hou pawhin be kan taksa ngei mahni inchum ngamin Lalpa chu Taksa, Ritr, Thlarau chakna zawng zawnga dubna kan neih phawt chuan hui dang zawng zawnga aia ropui zawkin Lalpa chu kan hnênah a inlar thin dawo a ni,

A chung a thil pathum kan han sawi tak te khi kan van reng a, kan zawm a, lei lam thil (hling pawha) Ussu kara indusak tawna Krista atanga kan neih hunah chuan Kohbran Thianghlum mawira chuan chuah ni a nei tawh lovang a, kan Lalpa hmuak tûrin a mo thianghluu chu chei peih diam a ni tawh aag (Thup. 212)

LEI LEH VAN SIAMTU PATHIAN CHUNG
NUNGBERA CHUAN, KHAWVEL HNAM ZAWNG
ZAWNG (ADAMA) CHUNGA SETANAN RO A
REL HUNAH, ADAMA THLAH THISEN KAILO,
THISEN THIANGHLIMA HRIN KHAWVEL PUM
HUAPA THLANTE, KRISTA THISENA DINNGEI,
AHI CHHE THEILO LAKA PIANG, HNAM
THIANGHLIM CHU SETANA ROELNA LEH A
THILTHITHEIHNA HNEAA NGAM TÛRINTUN-
AH HIAN A CHHINCHHIAH MEK A NI. (Thup
17:12; 17:14).

Chhandamtu hmangaihba chauh chuan kan thin-
long hi a ni inlar thin a, amah hmangaihba hmei
chuan Krista cho thin rinawar ber a ni tin min hriat
nawn tir a, thilnaga amah hmangaih letna aia chuan
amah thnash min chentit a, chung zawng zawng in-
larhawn chuan Krista tiru min putit thin.

Tunah chuan Pathun late thilungah khawvel
 thil rêng rêngio hmua a chang ve ta lova, nilonga an
 ngaihtuab chu "Van Kalkawng" hi a ni Chu Van kal
 kawng chuan an lung a tilengio Raim neitun an thil
 lung ram a luah fel vek tawh hnua leh Van kal
 kawng chu an zawh lain nitinin sua'na chuan a rawn
 zui ve ruk ruk zel a, thilungah hun remchang a hmuh
 phawt chuan thu a sawi ve chhen thio Mahse zah
 ngahna thuchah a lo thleng a anebhirin sim la i
 him ang" tui Chu "aw" kan hriat tak mai chu hnua
 ngaihtu aw dik tak a nih avingio kan thilung chu
 a lawm a, "Ka hriat hi Lalpa i aw a ni e, i kut phar
 chuanis min lo hnaih to thio, i thisen hlu chu ka
 tan a luang ta," tui hmin vanlawmna a khat leh
 thio a ni

Engpawh nise heng zawn zawn chungah hian
 Chbandamtu chuan, "Ka lo kal ngei dawn," a ti
 Junggahna leh buaina ten min camphak tawh loh
 nan, thilungah hmelma 'Diabola' tel lovin Van Jeru
 salem tharah min la hnua dawn si a

'Ka nghakblel Zion khawpui thar,
 Lal lenna Vanram ropui
 Lunglen changio ka thir fo thio,
 Lei breawm hnuting chhawnio"

"Aw Chbandamtu lo kal thui la,
 Thawkrim ten an nghakblel che
 Engtikah nge kan hmuh ang che,
 I Vanram khawpui eng leh
 I Chatuan mithianghlime leh
 Hoamtio i chbandamte neo,
 Nangmah faka lawm bla sak ho —
 Kan va nghakblel em!"

"Mithiangblim mite du'h loh khan,
 Boruakah an han hmuak ang
 Halleluiah en rawb, tlanna a lang ta "

"Kan bnenah awm ta che,
 Khua a tlat dawn ta e,"
 tin Lalpa chu i sawn thin ang u

PUNG 10

NUNG TURA THI

SETANA TOBUI Bible a a lan dan angin,
 Vantirrkoh chungnungbera, varparh zinglam fapa, Lu-
 cifera, chapona avanga Pathian nena lo in mihran ta
 chu Setana a ni tih kan hmu a A tluk hnuah pawh
 Vantirrkoh chungnungber Mikaila pawhin Mosia ruang
 an inchuh tum khan ala sawi chhe ngam ta chuang
 lo nin alang nghe nghe (Isaya 14 12 17, Obadia 14,
 Juda 19) He Vantirrkoh chungnungber Lucifera hi
 mihring tlukna chiah bawh, "Pathian Chungnungbera
 Lalhutibheng chubpuina" avanga tlachhia a ni tih a
 lang Chiang hle Heng bung leh chang kan han tarlan
 ang chi hi khawvel lai ropuite chungchang thu sawina
 angah ngaih theih ni mah se, a phêna a tak awmah
 chuan Setana chungchang sawina a ni. Chuvangin Van-
 tirrkoh Chungnungber 'tlukna sual' avanga Pathianin
 a paihtlak tawh, Pathian hmelma lo chang ta chu
 Setana a ni

MIHRING TOBUL Engkim bul (Pathian) hma-
 ab, Pathian chhângkaw botute inhmukhawmpa leh
 rorêina (Assembly) an nei thin tih Joba bush kan hmu

thei a (Joba 21 2, He leian get pawh Krista rorôna a lo la ding leh dawn tih kan hre baw (Thup 20 1 15 Dan 7 26 27, Joba 19 25) Pathianin mihring chu a hmangaibna fukthleng, a rorôna Lalhuththleng dinglama thu tîr leh a duhsakna sang ber roluahthu 'ta nihna chang hiau hiau tura din chhuah a duh thu sawin Van rorôna sangberah rawna a pu lut a, "Kan anpu in, keim-bni ang takin siam ila Pathianin ama anpu ngein mihring a siam a Pathian anpu ngein a ni a siam ni mipa ah leh hmeichhna ah a siam ni, (Gen 1 26 27) Chu rawna chu an titlu ta n ci a a rawna ang chuan a siam ta ngei tih pawh kan hnu a ni

Mihring a siam hmasak ber chu 'Mipa a ni a, a hmingah mihring zawng zawng pa ADAMA a vuah a chu Adama pakruh pakbat chu la in "hmei chhia" a din leh a, a hmingah mihring zawng zawng nu 'EVA a vuah thung a ni

MIHRING HUKNA Setana hian a lal thutthleng a chin bnu hmanah chituan hmanah 'MEIDIL ngah a rih chu a hre reng a Pathianin a duh taka a din a lungawina ber mihring te chu chu a hmalmapa Di sola chuan a biwhchhina ngerah chuan ala thlun ngei dawn tih pawh a hmuchiang hle a, Setana thu chu awih hahh lo tur len an axih vaiz chuan chumi ni la la chuan a hnelma ah an chang ngei ngei dawn tih a hrih lawk diam mai Mihring chu, Lucifera ang bawka Amah Pathian Lalhuththleng chub duhna thilung pu theitu a ni tih Pathian chuan a hre ru kiau si a

Helai thu han sawi hian mi tam tak rilru ah thei ei thiàng lo (Forbidden Fruit) chhia leh tha briatna

thei hi ka ngeia han ei theih thil angah an ngai a, nimabsela a ziaik phena 'thurûk' erawb chu Pathian laka belna a ni Tawngkam danga kan sawi chuan "Setana thu zawmna" a nid ib, Pathian hmelma Setana an lugrualpuina ngei chu Khatia Setana thu an lo awih chiah khan, an chanvo pawb 'thibna' Setana chanvo chiah kha a lo ni ta reng a ni Chu tak chu Pathian pawhin na a tih ngawih ngawih nachhan kha a ni, a hmelma thu, a hmangaih ber ten an lo awihna tak kha Setana'n a lalthutthleng, van khua leh tui nihna a chan ang bawkin, Adama thlah zawng zawng ten kan lo chau ta rup mai a nib chul

Pathian chu inlamlet ngai lo leh sim ngai lo Pathian a nib tlai tih Zawlnai Samuela'n (1 Samuela 15 29) min briib angin Adama leh a thlabte chhandam chu Pathian thil tum a ni tewb lova, a thar blak a din leh zawk chu Pathianin tha a ti a, thil blui ralna ngei atan, mibring thar Isua Krista, Adam hnubnuong, mibring fapa chu khawvelab a rawn tir ta a ni

ISUA MIHRINGA A LO PIAN CHHAN Mi-bring avanga thibna lo awm, mibring thuawih lohna avang hiau hiauva Pathian thindlung lo mit sulb tawb chu, mibring avang veka nunna thar siam leh, mibring thuawihna ngeia Setana hnebna tibmualpho let chu Pathian rilru Kristaa lo lang chu a ni

Isua Krista mibringa a lo channa chungchangab-hian mibring dik tak, Adama te tluk hma dihmun ang baka chungchuang (Superman) anga ngaih tur a ni lo, Adama hnubnuong anih ang takin Adama tluk hma ang chiah kha a nie. (Ph 2:6-7. Isaia 53:3)

MIHRING FAPA MISSION Pathiao fapa nihna hlip a mibring fapa anihna ngeia Pa thuawih ilang

zaknae Setana tihmualpho chu a chaw tur ber mit ringa a lo channa ebhan leh a mission a ni Adama hmasain thuawiblohnain thihna a hring a Adama hnahnung thuawihna chuan nunna a hring thung a ni Pathian chuan Setana chu duhtawkin chinglet thei mahse, chu chu Pathian zia (Principle) a ni lo A tihluk mibring anga lo piang, natna bre mi mibring thar Isua ngei mai thuawibnaa hnenlêr chu Pathian lungawina a ni Pa tau Fapaia a awinna tawprit ngei chu

Pathian a nihna emangin natna nestu tureng a tidam a, chhaugper panga leh sangha pahrib tipungio mipui s ngnga a hrai a, tui uain ab a chaotir a, vantih koh sangtel englai pawhin a ko thla thei reng a mi tbi a kaitbo va, hmel danglamna tlangab a ropuina pawb hmuh theihin a lo lang a Nimahsela a lo kal chhan, mibring mai a nib zawkin Setana chu a hma chhawn ngar ngar a ni Pathian fapa i nib chuan he lung hi chhangah chaotir rawh tih leh a chbi leh a tha hrian Pathian ang in lo ni dawn tib Pathian a hriatreng vang a nib chu tib h thu intluk reng a ni

Getsemari huah ah phei chu n kan zaa khawloh na a chung a ngah a nibna chu a tikin a lo lang a, lungngahna vawrtawpab a thlan th senin a far a, rulpuin a zem ngual ngual a, a thlaphanna chuan tluchhe tawb mibringte amah venpui tûn a au lawm lawm a, anni lah chu a men pawb an meng zo si lo Thing Kros a chung a an ngah hmaa Chhandimtu Kros put bi hriat phak ruai a ni lo En teb u, Pathian Beram No khawvel suai kalpuitu tûr saw "Ka pa he no hian mi pel thei lul lawm ni? Keima thu ni lovin naagma thu chu ni zawk rawb se"

Pa thnawihna ngeta Setana thimualpho chu
 Pa lungawina tûr leh a mission a ni tih a bre reng
 a, chu kwa hautak ber chi min hmangaihna avangin,
 ama thu ni lo, a pa thu zawko a thawk a, Eden huan
 atangin mihring hlui Adama chu min phurin ancbhe-
 dawng thihna hmun Kalvari thang min paw tbieng a,
 ancbhedawng thihna Kros ah chuan min ngat ta,
 Setana chanvo chu tawrhna rapthlak ber tuarin thu-
 awihna ngatin min khengbet a, hnehma klado neu chu
 sualpu taksa chu a tihlum a, Diabola chanvo chu
 thlanahurah a phum bo tawh si a Setana a mualpho
 ta thuawihlotu chu kai ral ta Diabola'n chanvo a
 nei ta lo. Chu Krista Kros thiltihneihna ngei chu
 MIHRING HLUI THIHNA hmun cau a ni e Nung
 tario chu hamnah chuan kan thi tawh tih Pathian
 thihlung chuan a briattir che a, amah Krista rualin,
 a thisea brio, a nunna Thlarau Thianghlime kaih
 thawh, a hnehma Kros putu, MIHRING THAR chu a
 tinung che a ni tih min hriattirin, Thlarau Thiang
 hlime chuan tunah leh chatuan atan min puanchhuah
 sak ta a ni (Ron 6 5, I Kor 12 3, Eph 2 6, Galatia
 6:14)

He thutak bi a ngainêptute pawhin anmahni ah
 a dik zia an hai chuang lo Chu Pathian remruatna
 chu a ril êm avangin mihring ngaidan rawihna chi
 a ni love, khawvel theologians an chial a, scientists
 ten an finfiah phak love, anthropolist ho an buai a,
 socialogists an tho a thia a, philosophers a bruleh an
 tianebhe thia. Thukon rechenhuah, sual hripui han doviri
 khawvel hian a hua blu zang zang a hmangrai a,
 a tawpah bendawnaa meialh "NUCLEAR WAR" chu
 a hmachhawn reng reng dawn a ni Chu achhapat

Pathian ngei chuan mibring suai fate chan tur chu
 Chatuan tawrbua HREMHMUN MEIDIL a mib chu
 a zep eib lo !

Pathian chatuan remruat ril tal mai Thlarau
 Thianghm briattirna ni lova, mibni ngaidan mai
 phuahchawp thu Pathian remruatna anga zintutute
 hian bria niseis an ngawi nle hle tawh ang Pathian
 remruatna committee member ah awph kan tel lova,
 kan ngaidanin Pathian thiltuin a sawhsawn lova,
 ngaidan hrang hrang sham hian a tinop chuare hek
 lo Khawvel mi ropui leh mi hrat khawkheng tontu
 cian te, mifing leh mihousa te p whin Lalpan mibing
 te a dahna buangchhu g ati chhuahna kbau an ngaid
 dan (Reasoning) hmangan an lo rek chawp chiam tawh
 tinn a omatsela an tal nasat poh veleh rghawog
 tavk ne o chatuan thihna bhuhrui chuan a rek na
 ting mai tib an hrechiang a Berdawna i pui chu an
 thih a thlanghmah a ngawr l t a an danichung tu
 chu thawrtu an an titawp a khawvela la chengte
 chuan muwang ang chawbvin an bre zu thui Krista
 Kros hnaahawn a thian thiltinthen na, tiuchbetawnte
 a thar bi ka m n di thar lehna ni mibringte tana Pa
 thian chbandawna kawag thar leh nang chu a lo ni

MIHRING THAR NUAIRAINA Hei hi tun
 buna Kohna Thianghm changtute tana briat tul ber
 pakbat chu a ni A thu bi tawogkam dang dangin kan
 dah thei a, a tak erawh chu pakbat a ni Jakoba Pa
 thian tun kan sawi thei a, mibring thar namthutna
Gilgala kir lehzeina, Krista kbanbeh thu leh Krista
 Kros pû ti tein, kan sawi thei bawh ang

Abrahama Pathianah chuan, kan neih zawng zawng hi Amah Pathian atanga kan dawn vek a ni tib Pathian tibni chuan a hria a ni Isaaka Pathian a nihna-ah ve thung chuan, Isaakan a Pa hoen atanga a rochan, a pa ro a luyb chaub lo chu aman engmah a sam belh lo angin Pa ro kan luah bak chu engmah, dang kan lo thawk chhuik haub lo tib khawogahna eng Pathian mithlan ten kan briat chhuah tak hi a ni Tin Jakobi Pathian a nihna ah ve chung chuan, mihring tharin ama thahneingahna leh tiona hmanga a lak khawm leh a thawbchhuah zawng zawng chu Krista Kros ah a ral leh vek thin tih kan nun ngein kan zir chhuak (experience) thung, amah Jakoba thawb chhuah ve zawng zawng chu, a U, Esauva tlawn nan a hmangral leh a, amah ngei pawb a chakna ber "Mal pui rub chuktuah" khawih pelhsak a ni ang bawh khan

Kan Lalpa leh Chhandamtu dub tak Krista ngei khan a mite chu a thisen ngeia a tih thianghlam toeh nân, Jerusalem kulh pawn, kulh reng nei lo, lurub hmun ngeiah chuan a lo tuar ta a. Pathian engkim tithetu a nihna te, Pathian fapa a nihna te zawng zawng chu hlip thlain misual nuog tlak lo chanvo chhe ber chu a tuar a, midang mah tidam theitu chu mahni inchohandam thei lovin a au a au va, chu Krista khenbeh thu chu bril tûria mihring thar ngei chuan Krista, thinganchedawnga a thihna Kros ngei chu pu-in, dai-pawn, mahni (mihring thar) ngei inkalsanna hmun (lurubhmun) ah chuan ouiral, thibnun hmang tûria Lalpa min dah ta a, midangte tao mahni inchohandam thei lovin Krista ala palai hna chu, amah Krista ngei a taka ta khengbettute hoenah Krista hmanahna (Kros) chuan min thlul ta a ni.

Sual kawang chi hang brang min zar breu thin
 zawng zawng, ning em en chung si a kan sim theih
 si loh te, thil tha tih tur hre reng chung a kan tih theih
 haub si loh lai te leh kan tih leh kan thawb chhuah
 ni haub lo larsatna lawng brang brang lo thleng
 chawp tlai si te nen lam hian mahni a chintel kan lo
 tum tawh thin a, chutih lai tak chuan leilung pianhma
 daiba Pathian reifel diara tawh zawk chu Thlarau
 Thianghlam zurah hrechhuak phutin a tlak hian kan
 thi tep a. Amn chu Chatuan Chanchin Tna chuan
 a ken hian min han kong ta thung a, chu veleh chuan
 Krista Kros chu hunbi nei chung a mi emaw kan lo
 t h kh chatuan bnehna ropui, hunbi reng chhunga seng
 lub rual loh leh bun reng pawh awm tawh lo Cha
 tuan a lo ni reng zawk tih mihring thar nger chuan
 a lo hre pha lo tih a hre leh phin a ni

He thl thuk tak mai kan sawi lai hian mahni
 la inchhandam ching, Adama zungzani chhutchab saka
 la awm lo ten amahni mihrinna chhuak an lo dawh
 zawm ve nen ngathfin tur a ni lo. Tunachinah chuan
 keini zawngin tisa lamah chuan TUMAH kan hre leh
 tawb loyang tisa lamah KRISTA nger pawh kha lo
 hre tawh mab ila, kan hre leh tawh loyang" titu nun
 Kalvaria lungogaia a rumna leh lungogaibna chhian
 tute nun ram daib a ni zawk si a Pathian chuan a
 thluakin Adama thlab chu bre mahse, a thnlung
 chuan a khenbeb leh a phumbo chu a theihngihb
 daib tawh tih nun hian a hmu kiau si a Chbandamtu
 hmangaibna leh lungogaibna luangbmun a infinaa tui
 fioriateh hian kan pil vawng vawng a, eogkim hma-
 ngaiba din chhuaktu, a thil samte tan Setana kuta lape
 a Kalvari Kros a lo belhna ram hi a lo ril am a ni e

He nun kan sawi bian tun lun khawvelah bi chuan dawta sual tirenga bekna leh tihduhdahna, hmusitna leh endawngna a keng tlat a, ropuina chu nakin atan a ni si a Chu nun chu kan Lal Krista rilru, amah hmangaitute hoena thilung thar a pek chu a ni tib Mathaia bung 5 bian min kawbbmub a Patera chuan Zawloei thianghlime chhûnga cheng amanni an lo tihduhdah chuan kha a ni tib leh tun huna min luabtu Krista Tblarau avanga chu tawrhca chu changve kan ni tib tlangchunga Isua thusawi bian a rawn nemoghet a Chu ngei chu Mosian khawvel ropuinate aia sum ropui zawka a ruat kha a ni tib min briattir ta a nih bi. (Matt 5,1 12, I Pet 1 10 11, Heb 11 26) Hmuhsitna leh tihduhdahna kan chung a lo tla mek leh lo la thlang tûr ngaituab bian, "Lawm ulangin nasa takin blim rawb u, Lalpan min tib bi briatthiam a bar a, mahse Krista Tblarau, Zawlneite an lo tihduhdah chuan ngei kha keimabni chhûngab a lo chen tak avang zawk a ni tib zu briat bian chhûngril lamah bian, "Lawm ulangin nasa takin blim rawb u," min titu zawk atanga lo chhuak, khawvel mite leh Krista khengbettute'n min hmub pui loh leh briatthiampui rual loh HLIMNA THURUK chu a awm a ni Chu Hlimna Thuruk, Pathian ngei pawh a lo tuihal tawhna chuan MIHRING THAR ngei bi a nuairal, namthu, khengbet nawn leh thin a lo ni reng mai. Leilung piabhma daiba ta tawb Kristaa min lo thlan tawhna te, tlukna avanga Pathian rilru natzia lo lang te, a famkima Krista Krosa Pathian rilru lo lang zawn zawn bian Pathian min hmangaihna thukzia loh rilzia, mibring thar ngei min hao hmuhtir nawn leh aplangin Amah hmangaih letoain mibring thar bi a ral bian kan ral chem chem thin a lo ni a. Chu

hmunah ngei chuan, lei hmun hnuaibnung ber Kalvari
Kros ngei chu a lo maw! thar leh ngawih ngawih
thin a lo ni,

“Aw, min bilih rawh thukna ropui,
Rantbleng leh thing anchhedawng leh
Vana lallukhum a inzawm,
Lei Eden leh Salem thar nen
Haleluya, Haleluya Amen!”

BUNG 11

KOHNA LAWMAMM

APOSTOL HNUHNUNG Pathian hmelm
Diabola chuan Pathian remruatna tih sukk tumia
theihthawh bawlin mibringte thiolungah thawk reng
mahse Baal hmaa thingthingai lo, atana hum chu Pa
thian Thlarau Thiangblim chuan a tum tlat a ni Se
tana finna hmangin Arsi-ab te bu chhep mahse ala
hnukth'a tho dawn a (Obadi 14) khawvel ropuina
hi chatuan daih turin rel mahse a tibethiatna taw
tûr Bomb chu kut lehlamin an hum reng tho a ni
(II Pet 3 10) Enging pawin khawvel finna hi lo sang
mahse Bible bilihlawkna chhung a mi vek a ni tho ang

Tun huanah hian Bible bilihlawkna chhûngah
tlûksanna rapthlak ber sakhaw inneihpawlhwa (Inter
faith movement) a lo thleing ta a, chu chuan mibring
lalna pumblum (Sovereignty of Meu) leh politics in
neihwa bring chhuakin Thlarau Thiangblim chu hnawlin
a lo awm ta Israel hnamin an lai an khengbet a,
Kristian World chuan Thlarau Thiangblim a hnawli
thung Chutih lai tak chuan Krista Lalua pumblum

(Sovereignty of Holy Spirit) atan Mosia leh Elija a lo ko tawh ang leh apostol hmasa (Zirtirte) a buatsaih ang leh Martin Luther a te, John Calvina te, Thomas Cranmera te, John Wesleya te, William Booth a te a buatsaih ang bawh khan apostol hnubung Lalpan atan hial hial he tlûksanna hun rapthlák berah bian kohna thianghlamin a ko chhuak ta a, a koh thianghlime chu an hmigah pawh kohva te, tbianna te, rinawma te a vlah reng a, chung mite chu Zion tlanga dingte chu an ni (Thup 17 14, 14 1-5) Chung apostol hnubung te chu an thilungah he NUN KRISTA hi par chhuahfir a dub a ni —

- 1 An thilungah hmangahna dai thei ngai lo Krista rilru chu siam puitlin sakín an awm (Ph 2:5 11)
- 2 Chu hmangahna thilung chu Rinawmaah thei, Diknaa phuar a ni
- 3 Thianghlime na in hung a ni
- 4 Lalpa tihna rah thuawibnain Thlarau Thianghlime a keng

Heng a chung kan han sawi tak te khi Apostol tolte nun a lo kim thlap kha a ni Apostol hmasa Mosia khan Pathian chu Pa a nihna ang a hriatin, tihbalaawm leh thikthu chhia, Pathian thianghlime, mei ang a mi kanral hmang a nihna a brechiang a, chu chuan Lalpa tihna thilung a chhar chhuah fir (Exodus 34:5-7, 34:14). Chu Pathian duhtuina leh Thianghlime hmutute chauh chuan Pathian tihna thilung chu an nei hm.

Aigupta rama Israel hoam saltang hrua chhuaktu
 Mosia khan Pathian hnen ata thilmak chi brang 9
 hmang khan Pharoa thilung a tinem zo lo thung tlai
 Chu chuan mihring thilung sak chu Pa a nihna anga
 a iolarna chuan a hneh lo a ni Chung zawng zawng
 ai chuan Krista (Fapa) a nihna zawkin Israel fate chu
 hruaichhuakin an awm ta a nih tlai kha Chu chuan
 Pa a nihna anga, a tibbaawmna hriat rual rualin a
 khawngaihna leh hmangaibna Krista zawk chuan mi
 hring thilung a hneh thin a lo ni e Krista thisen
 arab Beram no thisen an kawngka biangih au tat a,
 Aigupta mite fatir an thi thung a nih kha Chu chuan
 Krista tlanna hnathawh Kros thiltiththeihna chu a lo
 entir si a (Exo 12:1-14 I Kor 5:6-8) Aigupta fatir
 nihna (Adam chi chu) Krista Kros chuan a tihlum a
 Krista tihh nihna chi nung (Thlarau Thianghlum)
 chuan Bawih nihna ata min hruaichhuak ta a ni (Isaia
 53:10 Galatia 5:1)

Tin, Elija ngei mai pawh khan Pathian tibba
 awmia a hmu a, Baal puithiam 450 rual a tihlum
 hnuah Jezebeli hlaui a tianchhia a Horeb pukah amah
 chauh thab bang awm chhua min a inhrin a, Pathian
 tan thahnem ngai em em in a biru ta a nih kha
 Chutih lai chuan talipui nen mialh nen hringhing
 nen Lalpa chu a lo thawk ta a, nimahsela chung thil
 tibbaawm takah te chuan Lalpa chu a awm lo Eng
 vangnge, chungte chuan Pathian chu Pa a nihna a
 lantir a, Sinai tlang angin a tibbaawm si a, Elija pawh
 a chhuak ngam lo a ni A tawpab erawb chuan, AW
 damdai bi a lo chhuak ta, chu ngei chu Krista a ni
 Elija pawh pukab a tawm thei ta bik lova, Lalpa
 aw chuan, "Elija hetah engnge i tih", tui a ko chhuak
 ta a nih kha (I Lalte 19:9-18)

Pathian thianghlhma (Pa) hmu lo tu chuan Lal
 pa tibna a nei ngei lova, Pa a nihna ringawt chuan
 Krista a nihna tel lo chuan famkimna a keng lo bawk
 a, chung Pa leh Fapa (Pathian nihna famkim) chu
 Thlarau Thianghlhm a nihna ah kan changkawp a ni
 Chu thutak chu Apostol hnuhauungte ab a famkimna a
 thleng mek a ni

KOICHHAN Krista Kros zara kobna Thian
 hlma koh Apostolten dotute kara hmangaihpa leh
 thianghlhmaa rawng an han bawl tur chu a va hlu
 dawn em! Hmelmate malsawmsakna tak tak a thng
 dawn si a Tumabin chu hmangaihna huaisena rawng
 bawl chu an dang zo lovang, dan tumtute ngei chu an
 tuiral dawn si a

Lalpan he tlûksantu (Babylon) thiseu lui (Jordan)
 ata a hruaikai chhan hi Chhandamtu'n ama thiseu
 ngeia a mite a tibthianghlhm theib nana bulh pawlam
 a lo pan chhan, a Kros thianghlhm huathawb a ni si
 a Heng Babulon thiseu nena Lalpa'n a lakhran chhan
 hi chu

1 Adama thlab, tisa chhûngkhat leh chhûngkhat
 lo te angkbata au en theib nân leh

2, Krista chaub lo chu, ingbahna dang reng reng
 Kohva te, Thiana te, Rinawma te chuan an neih Lal
 pan a phal lo a ni.

3. Mhriaga chhuak hmangaihna ni lo, Pathian
 munga chhuak, Krista hmaagaihna thiltitbei chuan,
 hnam an nih zawk vang a ni.

Ceu rawn bawh ceu zpuh et ceu a ne tal dawn lova, hmang thia hlirin an lungtal diwa zawk a, Pathian thamcha na pawh a thup dawn reng a ni (Dan 12:3-21 et 24:10)

Chutiang taka hmangaihna nasa chu khawvel chbe tawb chhûngah si hian a awm thei dawn em ni i ti a ni ang e. Apostolte thinlurg chhûngah chuan TAWTAWRAWT HNUIHUNG a rik reng vang a ni. Chu dinhmun atang chuan boralte lainatna lo chu thildang a leng lo a ni. Chutiang tak chuan engvang unge thuamin an awm Krista vanga hnuhsitna leh tih duhdabna tuartu an ni a (II Tim 2:11-13). Lalpa thlinto lawrkhawm tûr leh nuhsintut thiam loh chan nian a Pathian thiamchanna tur chu a ni. (Matt 24:37, Joela 2:1) atana nungte tan Lalpa chu a tural ve ta zawk a ni. An thinlungah hrihlawkna nghet lebzual Varpah chu a chbuak tawh si a (II Pet 1:19).

TAWTAWRAWT HNUIHUNG Khawvel Theo logiante chuan he lei tiksa thih hui tan vek Pathian ram chuan daa thin. Paradise pawh mitbitchawhlawk na ni berah an puh a chutiang ru ni evang chuan Roman Catholic phe chuan mithi khawpul (Purgatory) chu an enghelh ber leh an sum huihuna a la ni reng.

Tirbkoh chuan Korinth thawn noih bung sawm leh panga thuah. Tisa leh thisenin Pathian ram a luah thei lo tih leh tawih thei hian tawih thei chu a luah bek lo vang tih a sawi a. A tawpah thuruk min rochun ta kiau a, chu thurûk chu TAWTAWRAWT hnubnung ber rik huna thuziak chu a takah a chan tûr thu min hrihlin, "Hnebnain thihna a lem zo ta," tih thuziak bi a lo thleong ang tun.

Tunah ngei bian chu Tawtawrawt chu a ri ta, Thi thei bian thih theih lohna chu kan sinin tawih thei bian tawih theih lohna chu a sin ta Kan chi blui chu Kros ah khengbatin thlanah tubin a awm tawh a, Krista chu thlanah phumin a awm tawh a, a awm leh dawn tawh lova, a tho tawh a, a thi leh dawn tawh lo Tun buna chu Tawtawrawt hnuehning ber ri bre lotu leh tun buna chu thihtheihna sin lotu chuan ha kinah sin tur a nei chuang lo Paradise ah vawin ah ka hneah i chawl ve ang titu chuan min chawltir ta.

Aw thihna, khawnge i tur, thihna khawnge i hneha kha tin thuruk inpuannate chuan thihna lupiahah hneha hla an rem ta Thihna in an chungah thu reng a nei tawh lova, Pathian tan leh Beram no tan reh hmasa ber ni tur mibring zing ata tlan te, an kaaah dawl thu reng a awm lo, Krista Kros hneha famkim chu Nun Krista in an puang ta Thlarau Thianghim (VARPARH) chuan mita hmuh theih loh an van taksa chu a hmubtir a, thi thei lo thlarauvah chauh ni lo, thi thei taksa ngei chuan, thih theih lohna chu sinin, Taksa leh thlarauvah an sinthuah tawh a A ropuina chu an Lal, a ropuina nena inthuama a rawn inlar hunah a lang ang Chu Lal ruai chu thein a awm mek a, inneihpuan sin lo leh khawnavartui nei lo ten an hmuh theih loh Lungvar neitute thuruk a ni si a Krista mibringa a lo chaana chu tihblum leh tihbora a ni tawh a, thlanah ngei zalbin a awm tawh a, tho leh Krista taksa erawh chu thihna chung (Zion) a long a ni. Chu Nuona Lallukhum leh hneha Lallukhum chu tuma chuh theih loh Pathian angchhunga mi a ni. Khawvel miten thih hua luah an tum. keini chu meng reng chungin Lalpa min tuh tawh a angchhungah kan chawl ta !

"Halleluia, Halleluia, aw a cag mang c,
 Zion var chungah thianghlunah hla mewi an sa,
 A fak hla chu tuipei fawn ang haa a bang thei lo

"LALPA CHU MIN VENG TU A NI A KA TLA
 CHHAM LOVANG" Sam 231

"I AWMDAN TUR CHU LALPA CHUNGA
 NGHAT LA, AMAH CHU RING LA, AMAN
 TI VEK ANG" Sam 375

X—X

MIZORAM STATE LIBRARY
 Acc No _____
 Acc by _____
 Class by _____
 Date by _____
 Subscribed by _____
 Transmitted by _____
 Date No _____

